KANSAS BOARD OF REGENT MEMBERS:

Joe Bain  Shane Bangerter  Ann Brandau-Murguia
Bill Feuerborn  Dennis Mullin  Dave Murfin
Zoe Newton  Daniel Thomas  Helen Van Etten

FORESIGHT 2020
A Strategic Agenda for the State’s Public Higher Education System

1. Increase higher education attainment among Kansas citizens

2. Improve alignment of the state’s higher education system with the needs of the economy

3. Ensure state university excellence
**FORESIGHT 2020**
* A 10-Year Strategic Agenda for the State’s Public Higher Education System

*Foresight 2020* is a 10-year strategic agenda for the state’s public higher education system. Originally adopted by the Kansas Board of Regents in 2010, updated in 2012, and modified in 2015, the plan sets long-range achievement goals that are measurable, reportable, and ensure the state’s higher education system meets Kansans’ expectations. Find each year’s progress report at: kansasregents.org/foresight_2020.

**INCREASE HIGHER EDUCATION ATTAINMENT**

**Aspirations**
★ Increase to 60 percent the number of Kansas adults who have earned a certificate, associate or bachelor’s degree by 2020.
★ Achieve a ten percentage point increase in retention and graduation rates by 2020.

**Measures**
★ Number of certificates and degrees awarded by universities, community and technical colleges
★ Attainment Model progress
★ Graduation rates: 4/5/6-year rates for universities and 2/3/4-year rates for community and technical colleges
★ First to second year retention rates at universities, community and technical colleges
★ Student Success Index rates
★ Comparison of state demographics with higher education participation levels, including race/ethnicity, Pell Grant eligibility, and age
★ Comparison of postsecondary attainment in Kansas to the nation, by age groups
★ Adult Education: participation, percent served among working-age adults in Kansas without a high school diploma or its equivalent, and percent transitioning to postsecondary within 3 years of enrollment
★ Number of adults with college credit but no certificate or degree who are returning to complete a certificate, associate/bachelor degree
★ Seamless Transition: total number of courses approved for guaranteed transfer and number of Reverse Transfer degrees awarded systemwide

**IMPROVE ECONOMIC ALIGNMENT**

**Aspirations**
★ Respond to business and industry expectations for graduates and ensure all technical programs meet expectations of quality.
★ Reduce workforce shortages in select high-demand fields by increasing the number of certificates and degrees awarded, including in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields.

**Measures**
★ Percent of graduates employed and average wages in Kansas, by award level
★ Number of certificates and degrees awarded in selected high-demand fields, and progress made on special state initiatives
★ Summary findings from latest K-TIP Report, providing systemwide analysis of all approved postsecondary CTE programs, by program
★ Percent of certificates/degrees awarded in STEM fields
★ Student performance on assessments tracking industry-requested “Foundational Skills” –
  1. Mathematics/Analytical Reasoning
  2. Written and Oral Communication
  3. Critical Thinking/Problem Solving

**ENSURE STATE UNIVERSITY EXCELLENCE**

**Aspiration**
★ Improve regional and national reputations of state universities.

**Measures**
★ Comparison to peers for each of the six state universities on established metrics
★ Private giving to universities
★ Total research dollars awarded, highlighting federal research dollars (as percent of total) and specific industry support secured
★ University Excellence Profile: select rankings, Composite Financial Index, and assessment of economic impact

---

**LEADING HIGHER EDUCATION**
ATTAINMENT

- The Board will receive a proposal to attract Kansans with some college credit, but no degree, back to higher education to complete a credential, as well as the projected costs to implement the proposal.

- The Board will review its policy on credit hour requirements for baccalaureate degrees to determine if the policy meets best practices for promoting on-time completion.

- The Board will conduct a cost-benefit analysis of developing a common online application for state universities.

ALIGNMENT

- The Board will further the implementation of Credit for Prior Learning in Kansas by aligning with additional branches of the military with a focus on healthcare bridge programs.

- The Board will pilot an internship program with the Department of Commerce to better engage Kansas employers seeking qualified employees.

EXCELLENCE

- The Board will appoint a working group composed of state university representatives to examine ways to enhance innovation and gain greater administrative efficiency at the universities.

- The Board will receive a briefing on the state universities’ fee structures and evaluate whether a different configuration should be considered.

OTHER

- The Board will continue preparing for campus concealed carry through the Governance Committee’s review and approval of the university policies that implement Board policy and state law.

- The Board will receive from the Council of Presidents an update on the progress of the Title IX workgroup created by the Board at its May 2016 meeting.
BOARD ACADEMIC AFFAIRS STANDING COMMITTEE
FY 2017 AGENDA TOPICS

BAASC 17-01  Review and Approve AY 2017-2019 Performance Agreements – Completed
BAASC 17-02  Review and Approve AY 2015 Performance Reports
BAASC 17-03  Review and Approve Academic Calendars for AY 2020-2022
BAASC 17-04  Receive Adult Education Report
BAASC 17-05  Receive Accreditation Report
BAASC 17-06  Receive Concurrent Enrollment Report
BAASC 17-07  Receive Program Review Report
BAASC 17-08  Receive Transfer and Articulation Council Report
BAASC 17-09  Receive Update on School of Dentistry Proposal – Completed
BAASC 17-10  Receive Report on Program Articulation Agreements between Community/Technical Colleges and Universities

FISCAL AFFAIRS AND AUDIT STANDING COMMITTEE
FY 2017 AGENDA TOPICS

FAA 17-01  Review and Adopt Committee Organization, Agenda, and Work Plan – Completed
FAA 17-02  Finalize Higher Education Unified Appropriations Request for 2017 Legislative Session – Completed
FAA 17-03  Staff Overview of FY 2017 KBOR Office Operating Budget – Completed
FAA 17-04  Staff Overview of the Board’s Tuition Setting Process and Discuss Expectations – Completed
FAA 17-05  Staff Overview of Board’s Capital Budgeting Process – Completed
FAA 17-06  Receive Accountability Report on Major State Investments
FAA 17-07  Receive Internal Audit Plans and Meet with State University Internal Auditors
FAA 17-08  Review State Universities’ Annual Financial Reports, including Composite Financial Index and Current Year Spending to Budget
FAA 17-09  Receive Debt Capacity Plans for Each of the State Universities and Assessment from KDFA of Universities’ Indebtedness
FAA 17-10  Review and Approve Capital Improvement Requests and Five-year Capital Improvement Plans
GOV 17-01  Review Committee Charter and adopt agenda/schedule for the year – Completed

GOV 17-02  Review Board Member COI disclosures and make recommendations to address any actual or perceived conflicts – Completed

GOV 17-03  Consider full-Board discussion topics for the year – Completed

GOV 17-04  Review and approve campus proposed concealed carry policies – Completed

GOV 17-05  Receive university annual campus security reports

GOV 17-06  Review CEO assessment process and track 360 survey progress

GOV 17-07  Follow progress of newly created Title IX workgroup

GOV 17-08  Receive update on WATC/WSU merger proposal

GOV 17-09  Review proposed revisions to policies as they arise

GOV 17-10  Review proposed regulation amendments as they arise

GOV 17-11  Review new board member orientation process

GOV 17-12  Recommend CEO monetary compensation for FY18
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meeting Information and Schedule</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Agenda</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes of Previous Meeting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday Consent Agenda</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday Discussion Agenda</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Agendas</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance Committee</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Council of Presidents</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Presidents</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Meeting Schedule</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadlines for Agenda Item Submission</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Regents Committee Listing</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING INFORMATION AND SCHEDULE

Unless noted, all meetings take place at the Curtis State Office Building (CSOB) at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612 in the meeting room indicated. Addresses for offsite meetings can be obtained by contacting the Kansas Board of Regents office at 785-430-4240.

**Wednesday, December 14, 2016**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Committee/Activity</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:30 am - 9:15 am</td>
<td>System Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:15 am or Adjournment</td>
<td>Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 am - 10:00 am</td>
<td>Governance Committee</td>
<td>Suite 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00 am - Noon</td>
<td>Council of Faculty Senate Presidents</td>
<td>Kan-Ed Conference Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00 am - Noon</td>
<td>Students’ Advisory Committee</td>
<td>Conference Room C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:15 am - 11:50 am</td>
<td>Fiscal Affairs &amp; Audit Standing Committee</td>
<td>Board Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:30 am - Noon</td>
<td>Academic Affairs Standing Committee</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 am - 11:50 am</td>
<td>System Council of Presidents</td>
<td>Suite 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 am or Adjournment</td>
<td>Council of Presidents</td>
<td>Suite 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon - 1:15 pm</td>
<td>Lunch Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon - 12:45 pm</td>
<td>Lunch Board of Regents &amp; President Flanders</td>
<td>Conference Room B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:45 pm - 1:15 pm</td>
<td>Board of Regents Meeting</td>
<td>Conference Room B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:30 pm</td>
<td>Board of Regents Meeting</td>
<td>Board Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:00 pm</td>
<td>Dinner Board of Regents, President Flanders, State University CEOs and Spouses</td>
<td>Governor’s Row House</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Thursday, December 15, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Committee/Activity</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:15 am</td>
<td>Breakfast, Board of Regents, President Flanders, and Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>Suite 530</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING AGENDA

The Kansas Board of Regents will meet in the Board Room located in the Curtis State Office Building at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612.

Wednesday, December 14, 2016

I. Call To Order
   Regent Newton, Chair

II. Executive Session
   Board of Regents – Personnel Matters Relating to Non-Elected Personnel

III. Approve Minutes
   A. Approve Minutes
      October 19-20, 2016 Regular Meeting
      November 14, 2016 Special Meeting
      November 15, 2016 Special Meeting
      November 16, 2016 Regular Meeting

IV. Introductions and Reports
   A. Introductions
   B. Report from the Chair
      Regent Newton, Chair
   C. Report from the President & CEO
      Blake Flanders, President & CEO
   D. Report from System Council of Presidents
      President Krull
   E. Report from Council of Presidents
      Chancellor Gray-Little
   F. Report from Council of Faculty Senate Presidents
      Pam Keller
   G. Report from Students’ Advisory Committee
      Stephonn Alcorn

V. Standing Committee Reports
   A. Academic Affairs
      Regent Van Etten
   B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit
      Regent Bain
   C. Governance
      Regent Feuerborn

VI. Approval of Consent Agenda
   A. Academic Affairs
      1. Act on Request for Approval for a Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering at Wichita State University
         Jean Redeker, VP, Academic Affairs

VII. Consideration of Discussion Agenda
   A. Academic Affairs
      1. Act on Performance Agreements
         Regent Van Etten
         Jean Redeker, VP, Academic Affairs
2. Act on Proposed Amendments to Credit by Examination Policy

B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit
   1. Act on EPSCoR Proposals
      Jean Redeker, VP, Academic Affairs
      p. 34
   2. Act on FY 2018 Housing and Food Service Rate Adjustment Proposals Submitted by State Universities – System
      Elaine Frisbie, VP, Finance & Administration
      p. 36
   3. Approve Allocation of FY 2018 Rehabilitation and Repair Appropriation – State Universities
      p. 64
   4. Act on Request for Market-Based Instruction Proposal – ESU
      p. 74
   5. Accept Program Statement for Student Housing Demolition and Construction andAuthorize Issuance of Bonds – ESU
      p. 75
   6. Accept Program Statement for Electrical Distribution System and Authorize Issuance of Bonds – KSU
      p. 75
   7. Amend FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan and Accept the Program Statement to Increase the Project Budget for Purebred Beef Unit – KSU
      p. 76
   8. Amend FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan and Accept the Program Statement for the Bill Snyder Family Stadium Phase IV – KSU
      p. 76
   9. Amend FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan and Accept the Program Statement for the Bill Snyder Family Stadium Phase V – KSU
      p. 76
   10. Approve Transfer of Property – KU & KSU
        p. 77
   11. Act on Updates to Campus Master Plan – PSU
        President Scott
        p. 80

C. Governance
   1. Act on Recommended Amendment to K.A.R. 88-29-11 and Revocation of Certain Article 29 Rules and Regulations (Roll Call Vote Required)
      Julene Miller, General Counsel
      p. 81
   2. Act on Proposed Campus Concealed Carry Policies – State Universities
      p. 83
D. Other Matters

1. Act on Non-Budgetary Legislative Proposal
   Matt Casey, Director, Government Relations
   p. 113

2. Receive First Read on Wichita Area Technical College and Wichita State University Affiliation Proposal
   President Bardo & President Utash
   p. 114

3. Appoint University of Kansas Chancellor Search Committee Members and Approve Search Committee Charge
   Regent Newton
   p. 118

4. Appoint Fort Hays State University Interim President
   p. 118

VIII. Adjournment
MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING(S)

I. Call To Order
Regent Newton, Chair

II. Executive Session
Board of Regents – Personnel Matters Relating to Non-Elected Personnel

III. Approve Minutes

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS
MINUTES
October 19-20, 2016

The October 19, 2016, meeting of the Kansas Board of Regents was called to order by Chair Zoe Newton at 1:30 p.m. The meeting was held in the Fort Hays State University Ballroom located in the Memorial Union, 700 College Drive, Hays. Proper notice was given according to law.

MEMBERS PRESENT:
Zoe Newton, Chair
Dave Murfin, Vice Chair
Joe Bain
Shane Bangerter
Ann Brandau-Murguia
Bill Feuerborn
Dennis Mullin
Daniel Thomas
Helen Van Etten

WELCOME
Chair Newton thanked Fort Hays State University for hosting the Board meeting this month.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Regent Feuerborn moved that the minutes of the September 14, 2016 regular meeting and the September 30, 2016 special meeting be approved. Following the second of Regent Van Etten, the motion carried.

INTRODUCTIONS
President Martin welcomed everyone to Fort Hays State University.

GENERAL REPORTS

REPORT FROM CHAIR
Chair Newton gave a brief update on the University of Kansas Chancellor Search. She noted the RFP for search firms has been issued and the next steps for the Board will be to select and contract with a search firm, name a chair to the search committee, finalize membership to the search committee, and approve a search committee charge. The Board anticipates completing these tasks by the end of the calendar year. Chair Newton reported she and President Flanders have been traveling around the state meeting with community and technical college presidents. She thanked the presidents for hosting them. Additionally, Chair Newton reported that for the second year in a row Governor Brownback has signed a proclamation declaring October “Apply Kansas: College Application Month.” This year twenty-six Kansas high schools hosted events to help students successfully apply to college.
REPORT FROM PRESIDENT AND CEO
President Flanders reported the Kansas State University Presidential Search is continuing to make progress. He thanked Regent Mullin for all the time he has dedicated to the process.

REPORT FROM SYSTEM COUNCIL OF PRESIDENTS
President Krull presented the System Council of Presidents’ report. The Council received a report from the System Council of Chief Academic Officers regarding the progress of transfer and articulation, credit by examination, credit for prior learning, and program articulation. The Academic Officers noted Board staff will be compiling an inventory of all the program articulation agreements that are currently in place. Additionally, the System Council of Presidents discussed simplifying the performance agreements by aligning them with attainment goals and other institutional performance indicators. The Council will create a working group to recommend ways to streamline the performance agreement process.

REPORT FROM COUNCIL OF PRESIDENTS
Chancellor Gray-Little announced that this year’s winner of the Nobel Peace Prize, Juan Manuel Santos, is a University of Kansas graduate. The Chancellor then presented the Council of Presidents’ report. The CEOs received a report from the Council of Chief Academic Officers on program requests. The Council of Presidents approved Kansas State University’s Doctorate of Philosophy in Leadership Communication. This program will be forwarded to the Board for consideration next month. The Council of Business Officers gave an update on the graduate student health insurance premium subsidy and the health insurance issues regarding the J1 and J2 visa holders. The U.S. Department of State sets the health insurance requirements for these visa holders and one requirement is that their deductible cannot exceed $500. The State of Kansas deductible for Plan A was increased to $1,000 for next year, which means the state health insurance plan will no longer meet the U.S. Department of State’s standards for these individuals. The universities are working to address this issue. The Government Relations Officers reported higher education day at the Capitol will be held on January 19, 2017, and the University Support Staff reported on ways to increase staff morale on the campuses.

REPORT FROM COUNCIL OF FACULTY SENATE PRESIDENTS
The report for the Council of Faculty Senate Presidents was presented by Pam Keller. The Council discussed the implementation of the Credit by Examination policy. The faculty senate presidents have shared the policy with the department chairs at the universities. The next step is to have the chairs determine if their discipline wants to establish higher AP and CLEP scores than what is recommended. If a discipline does want a higher score, those department chairs will need to establish a systemwide AP and CLEP score for that specific discipline. Ms. Keller stated that the information collected so far indicates most disciplines are satisfied with an AP exam score of 3 and the minimum CLEP scores. Additionally, the Council received updates on each university’s concealed carry policies.

REPORT FROM STUDENTS’ ADVISORY COMMITTEE
Stephonn Alcorn presented the Students’ Advisory Committee report. The Committee discussed the different campus concealed carry policies. The Committee believes there is a lot of misinformation on the campuses about the concealed carry law and thinks more communication is needed on the law and policies to better educate the student body. The students discussed the graduate student health insurance issue and expressed their appreciation for the work being done to solve the issue. Additionally, the Committee voted to support the Board’s legislative resolution regarding Foresight 2020.

STANDING COMMITTEE AND OTHER REPORTS
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Regent Van Etten reported that the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee conducted a conference call meeting on October 4. The Committee approved forwarding all the academic agenda items to the full Board for consideration and reviewed 14 performance agreements.

FISCAL AFFAIRS AND AUDIT
Regent Bain presented the Board Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee report. The Committee discussed Wichita State University’s request to offer in-state tuition to residents of the nine Kansas City metropolitan area counties in Missouri. The Committee supports this request and forwarded it to the Board for consideration at the November meeting. Board staff reviewed the proposed amendments to the facility policies. These amendments will be brought back to the Committee in November for further review. The Committee discussed the forms the universities submit for the tuition proposals and decided to start discussions on the universities’ mandatory cost increases at the February meeting. The Committee received information on Year-Round Pell. Additionally, Board staff reviewed the Board Office FY 2017 operating budget and the Committee approved all the fiscal items on the Board’s agenda.

GOVERNANCE
Regent Feuerborn presented the Governance Committee report. The Committee approved forwarding to the Board the proposed Credit by Examination policy. The Committee reviewed the concealed carry policies of Emporia State University, Fort Hays State University, and Kansas State University. Regent Feuerborn reported after all six university policies have been reviewed by the Committee, the policies will be forwarded to the Board for consideration.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA
Regent Bangerter moved, with the second of Regent Van Etten, that the Consent Agenda be approved. The motion carried.

Academic Affairs

NEW CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL WITH DEGREE GRANTING AUTHORITY FOR TRIDENT UNIVERSITY INTERNATIONAL
Trident University International received approval to be issued a Certificate of Approval to operate in Kansas with degree granting authority. The following degrees will be delivered online by Trident University International:

- Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
- Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences
- Master of Arts in Education
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Information Technology Management
- Doctor of Educational Leadership

CONSIDERATION OF DISCUSSION AGENDA

Academic Affairs

NAMING OF AN ACADEMIC UNIT
President Martin requested approval to name the College of Science, Technology and Mathematics in honor of Peter and Pamela Werth who are longtime supporters of the University. Regent Mullin moved to approve, and
Regent Van Etten seconded. The motion carried. The College will be named the Peter and Pamela Werth College of Science, Technology and Mathematics.

**Fiscal Affairs and Audit**

**LEASE AGREEMENT WITH PRIVATE DEVELOPER – PSU**

Vice President Frisbie and Shawn Naccarato, Pittsburg State University’s Executive Director of the Center for Innovation and Business Development, presented Pittsburg State University’s lease agreement with a private developer, The Vecino Group, for its Block 22 project. The lease is for the use of four historic properties in downtown Pittsburg. These properties will be renovated and developed into a living-learning environment. Part of the space will be dedicated to student housing and other parts will be dedicated as innovation spaces, which will be used by both students and local entrepreneurs. The total cost of the project is estimated at $18,000,000, which will be financed by The Vecino Group. The project will benefit from several classes of tax credits and a grant from the City of Pittsburg. Pittsburg State University will be responsible for the lease payments. The University will also operate and manage the properties through the 20-year lease and will have the option to take possession of the facilities at the end of the lease term. Vice President Frisbie noted that the lease will need to be reviewed and approved by the Kansas Department of Administration before it is finalized.

Regent Bangerter asked about the University’s liability and the estimated revenue needed to support the project. Vice President Frisbie stated the facilities that are being leased are not located on state property, which makes this project different from some of the other state university projects that have been presented to the Board. PSU will be liable for only the 20-year lease payments. Mr. Naccarato stated the housing revenues and revenues generated by the economic development units will fund the lease payments. It is estimated that the occupancy level needs to be approximately 75% to meet cash flow needs. He also noted that PSU has been communicating with members of the Legislature and the Kansas Department of Administration throughout this process. Regent Bain moved to approve the lease as presented on the condition that the Kansas Department of Administration also approves the lease. Regent Murguia seconded, and the motion carried.

**TRANSFER OF PROPERTY FROM PITTSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. TO PITTSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY**

Vice President Frisbie presented Pittsburg State University’s request to authorize the transfer of property from the Pittsburg State University Foundation to the University. The two tracts, known as the O’Malley Prairies, are approximately 12 acres and will be used to support the educational and research objectives of the Biology Department. Regent Murguia moved to approve, and Regent Bain seconded. The motion carried. The following property will be transferred:

**Tract No. 1:**
That part of the Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE/4, NE/4) of Section Seventeen, Township Thirty-one South, Range Twenty-four East of the Sixth Principal Meridian (17-31-24), Crawford County, Kansas. Beginning at the Northeast corner (NE c) of the said Northeast Quarter (NE/4) of said Section Seventeen (17); thence West Seven Hundred (700) feet; thence South Three Hundred Fifty (350) feet; thence East Seven Hundred (700) feet; thence South Three Hundred Fifty (350) feet to the point of beginning.

**Tract No. 2:**
That part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter (NW/4, NW/4) of Section Sixteen, Township Thirty-one South, Range Twenty-Four East of the Sixth Principal Meridian (16-31-24), Crawford County, Kansas, lying North and West of the Right-of-Way line of the Missouri Pacific Railway Company.

**ANNUAL BUDGET FOR WSU MILL LEVY**

Vice President Frisbie presented the FY 2017 mill levy budget proposed by the WSU Board of Trustees. The property tax revenues are estimated at $7.9 million, and the Trustees are proposing expenditures totaling...
$7,861,901 for FY 2017. Regent Murguia moved to approve, and Regent Thomas seconded. The motion carried. The budget is as follows:

Wichita State University
City of Wichita/Sedgwick County Mill Levy Budget
Fiscal Year 2017 Budget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>FY 2016 Budget</th>
<th>FY 2017 Budget</th>
<th>Amount Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td>$7,442,549</td>
<td>$7,561,901</td>
<td>$119,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Revenue</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer in from Engineering Expansion Grant of Wichita State Innovation Alliance</td>
<td>1,503,728</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,503,728)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues</strong></td>
<td>$9,246,277</td>
<td>$7,861,901</td>
<td>($1,384,376)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>FY 2016 Budget</th>
<th>FY 2017 Budget</th>
<th>Amount Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service (Series 2013-1 Refunding)</td>
<td>$1,510,500</td>
<td>$1,512,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service (Series 2014-3)</td>
<td>1,898,912</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,898,912)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Center for Aviation Training Support</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSU Innovation Campus</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>513,036</td>
<td>513,096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Insurance</td>
<td>20,396</td>
<td>20,396</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Capital Improvements</strong></td>
<td>$4,229,808</td>
<td>$2,845,432</td>
<td>($1,384,376)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Support</th>
<th>FY 2016 Budget</th>
<th>FY 2017 Budget</th>
<th>Amount Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSU Merit Scholarship Program</td>
<td>$3,796,333</td>
<td>$3,796,333</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Urban Assistantships</td>
<td>50,557</td>
<td>50,557</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Research Assistantships</td>
<td>214,156</td>
<td>214,156</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Fellowships</td>
<td>152,423</td>
<td>152,423</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Student Support</strong></td>
<td>$4,213,469</td>
<td>$4,213,469</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic and Community Development</th>
<th>FY 2016 Budget</th>
<th>FY 2017 Budget</th>
<th>Amount Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interns-City/County</td>
<td>$136,000</td>
<td>$136,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Economic Research</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Government Services</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Government Services</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Economic and Community Development</strong></td>
<td>$446,000</td>
<td>$446,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Research and Support Services</th>
<th>FY 2016 Budget</th>
<th>FY 2017 Budget</th>
<th>Amount Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization and Development</td>
<td>$57,000</td>
<td>$57,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total University Research and Support Services</strong></td>
<td>$57,000</td>
<td>$57,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contingency</th>
<th>FY 2016 Budget</th>
<th>FY 2017 Budget</th>
<th>Amount Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROGRESS REPORT ON WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY’S CONTRACTUAL MARKET-BASED EDUCATION TUITION

President Bardo gave a progress report on Wichita State University’s Contractual Market-Based Education tuition that the Board approved at the October 2015 meeting. President Bardo stated WSU developed online badges (courses one credit hour or less) that are designed for working, non-degree seeking professionals who are seeking a recognized credential to advance in their career and face-to-face short courses that are designed for non-degree seeking professionals working for an organization. Currently, WSU offers nine badges (courses) at a $100 per class and twenty-five short courses at $70 per .5 credit hours. The courses have generated $55,946 in net revenue for the University.

BOND RESOLUTION FOR PARKING GARAGE PROJECT – WSU

General Counsel Julene Miller introduced a bond resolution to finance the parking garage project on Wichita State University’s campus. The resolution would authorize the issuance of revenue bonds in a total aggregate amount not to exceed $7,200,000 plus costs. The bonds will be secured with a pledge of generally available unencumbered funds of the University and debt service will be paid from Parking System Revenue Funds. General Counsel Miller noted it is estimated that use of a general pledge for this project will result in approximately $80,000 savings over the life of the indebtedness. Regent Mullin moved to approve and authorize the Chair and the President and CEO to execute the resolution and various other documents relating to the security and payment of such bonds. Regent Bain seconded, and the motion carried.

Governance

CHANGES TO CEO ASSESSMENT TOOL AND PROCESS

General Counsel Miller introduced proposed changes to the Board’s CEO assessment tool and process. The current tool was developed in 2011 by a Regent-led subcommittee. It has been used for the campus 360 surveys and the Board’s annual evaluation of each CEO. Last year, the Governance Committee asked staff to review the tool and make recommendations on how to streamline the process. General Counsel Miller presented an updated tool that adjusts the number of questions and how those questions are asked, moves the “Progress Toward Kansas Board of Regents Strategic Plan, Foresight 2020” section forward in the tool, and limits the number approved CEO goals to six. Additional recommendations to streamline the process include directing the CEOs to limit the number of pages in the CEO self-evaluation to ten that will include an executive summary and change the timing of the Board assessments by conducting them in the months of March, April and May instead of April, May and June.

General Counsel Miller noted this year the Board will be conducting a 360 survey on the Fort Hays State University campus. The last 360 surveys were conducted in 2015 on four of the other university campuses. At that time, the Board decided not to conduct a survey on the Fort Hays campus because President Martin was new to her position.

Regent Thomas moved to approve the changes to the CEO assessment tool and process. Regent Feuerborn seconded, and the motion carried.
AMENDMENTS TO THE COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENT RELATIONS OFFICERS POLICY AND THE INTERACTION WITH LEGISLATURE, COURTS, AND OTHER STATE AGENCIES POLICY
Matt Casey, Director of Government Relations, presented proposed amendments to the Council of Government Relations Officers policy and the Interaction with Legislative, Court, and Other State Agencies policy. The proposed amendments clarify the process for bringing non-budgetary legislative items to the Board and specify when the Council of Government Relations Officers meet. Regent Bain moved to approve, and Regent Feuerborn seconded. The motion carried. The following policy amendments were adopted:

CHAPTER I: BOARD OF REGENTS MEMBERS, OPERATIONS AND STAFF

A. BOARD MEMBERS AND BOARD OPERATIONS

4. COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES

   e. Council of Government Relations Officers

      i. The Council of Government Relations Officers, established in 2011, consists of the director of government relations and communications for the Board and the government relations officer (i.e. legislative liaison) of each state university. The Council reports to both the Council of Presidents and the Board President and Chief Executive Officer. Two members of the Council will serve as co-chairpersons: One shall be from the same institution as the chair of the Council of Presidents, and the other shall be the director of government relations and communications for the Board.

      ii. The Council of Government Relations Officers’ official function is to advise the Council of Presidents and the Board President and Chief Executive Officer, as well as the Board, on matters relating to pending or proposed legislation and on matters related to government relations generally. The Council meets monthly during the months the Legislature is not in session, September through June with an annual retreat, and on a weekly or as-needed basis during the legislative session.

CHAPTER II: GOVERNANCE – STATE UNIVERSITIES

F. OTHER

1. INTERACTION WITH LEGISLATURE, COURTS, AND OTHER STATE AGENCIES

   a. Legislative Appearances and Committee Hearings

      State university employees should make every effort to accommodate legislative committee requests to provide expert testimony on proposed legislation. The university shall notify the Board President and Chief Executive Officer of the invitation.

   b. Legislative Requests and Proposed Legislation (Also see FISCAL MANAGEMENT AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)

      i. All requests for funds, programs, changes in legislation and new legislation affecting the Board and system institutions shall be submitted to the Board for consideration no later than the November meeting of the Board. Emergency situations may warrant special exceptions,
but to the extent possible, no request for legislation during the ongoing legislative session shall be submitted after the March meeting of the Board. Non-budgetary legislative items shall be submitted by the government relations officer of the institution to the Board’s director of government relations and shall contain actual bill language when possible. Requests for funds, programs, changes in legislation and new legislation that are approved by the Board shall be included in the Board’s annual legislative proposals. Requests that are not approved by the Board shall not be submitted to the Legislature for introduction.

ii Once approval has been granted, all institutions are authorized to work for these requests and each institution is expected to support the entire request. Conversely, all institutions are prohibited from requesting or working for additional legislation or funds.

iii When legislation having an effect on the operation of the higher education system, proposed by someone or some group other than the Board, is brought to the Board’s attention, it shall be the responsibility of the Board to make a decision as to whether the position of the system is that of support, non-support, or opposition.

c Legislative Post Audit Reports

i Each state university, upon receiving notification from the Legislative Division of Post Audit that a performance or financial audit of the university is to be conducted, shall forward such notification to the Board President and Chief Executive Officer. Each state university shall submit a written report to the Board, in accordance with the schedule maintained on the Board of Regents’ website, detailing progress during the preceding calendar year toward implementation of accepted Post Audit recommendations. This report shall be made on an annual basis until all accepted recommendations have been fully implemented.

ii Discussion of pending or anticipated Legislative Post Audits shall be a standing item on the Board’s Fiscal Affairs and Audit Committee agenda.

d Information Requests from Other State Agencies

i Systemwide Requests: Requests directed to state universities for systemwide information from other state agencies or other branches of state government shall be transmitted through the Board office. State universities receiving requests directly from other state agencies or branches of state government shall advise the requesting party of this policy and advise the Board office of the request. When time is not sufficient to allow transmission of responses through the Board office, responses may be submitted directly to the requesting party with copies to the Board office.

ii University-Specific Requests: Responses to requests received by a state university for information related specifically to that university may be sent directly to the requesting party, with a copy to the Board office.

Other Matters

NON-BUDGETARY LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS (FIRST READ)

Matt Casey, Director of Government Relations, presented the first read of the following non-budgetary legislative items:

1) Foresight 2020 Strategic Plan Concurrent Resolution
2) Proposed Private and Out-of-State Postsecondary fee statute amendment
3) Authority to sell multiple properties – KSU
4) Wichita State University property exchange with Kansas Gas and Electric Company (KG&E), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Westar Energy, Inc.

He noted the Wichita Area Technical College and Wichita State University merger language is still being finalized and will be brought to the Board for first read in November.

ADJOURNMENT
Chair Newton adjourned the meeting at 3:20 p.m.

RECONVENE
The Board reconvened at 8:00 a.m. on Thursday, October 20 for the Fort Hays State University campus visit in the Stouffer Lounge located in the Memorial Union (700 College Drive).

MEMBERS PRESENT:
Zoe Newton, Chair
Dave Murfin, Vice Chair
Joe Bain
Shane Bangerter
Ann Brandau-Murguia
Bill Feuerborn
Dennis Mullin
Daniel Thomas
Helen Van Etten

FORT HAYS STATE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS VISIT
The Board met with different constituent groups on the campus including members from the Faculty Senate, the University Support Staff Senate, and the Student Government. The Board also went on a campus walking and driving tour.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
At 1:15 p.m., Regent Feuerborn moved, followed by the second of Regent Mullin, to recess into executive session for 25 minutes to discuss personnel matters of non-elected personnel. Participating in the executive session were members of the Board, President Flanders, and President Martin. At 1:40 p.m., the meeting returned to open session.

ADJOURNMENT
Chair Newton adjourned the meeting at 1:40 p.m.
The November 14, 2016, meeting of the Kansas Board of Regents was called to order by Chair Zoe Newton at 10:02 a.m. The meeting was held in the Board Office located in the Curtis State Office Building, 1000 S.W. Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka. Proper notice was given according to law.

MEMBERS PRESENT:
- Zoe Newton, Chair
- Dave Murfin, Vice Chair
- Joe Bain (by conference call)
- Shane Bangerter
- Ann Brandau-Murguia
- Bill Feuerborn
- Dennis Mullin
- Daniel Thomas
- Helen Van Etten

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH PROCESS
Regent Mullin reviewed the Kansas State University Presidential Search process and the format for the day’s interviews.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
At 10:05 a.m., Regent Mullin moved, followed by the second of Regent Bangerter, to recess into executive session for 1 hour and 55 minutes to discuss personnel matters of non-elected personnel, in order to protect the privacy of the applicants. Participating in the executive session were members of the Board, President Flanders, and for portions, one or more candidates for the position of president of Kansas State University and their spouses. At 12:00 p.m., the meeting returned to open session. Regent Mullin moved to extend for 10 minutes. Regent Feuerborn seconded, and the motion carried. At 12:10 p.m. the meeting returned to open session.

BREAK
The Board broke for lunch at 12:10 p.m. and resumed the meeting at 12:57 p.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
At 12:57 p.m., Regent Mullin moved, followed by the second of Regent Murguia, to recess into executive session for 2 hours and 3 minutes to discuss personnel matters of non-elected personnel in order to protect the privacy of the applicants. Participating in the executive session were members of the Board, President Flanders, and for a portion, one or more candidates for the position of president of Kansas State University and their spouses. At 3:00 p.m., the meeting returned to open session. Regent Feuerborn moved to extend for 30 minutes. Regent Murfin seconded, and the motion carried. At 3:30 p.m. the meeting returned to open session.

ADJOURNMENT
Chair Newton adjourned the meeting at 3:35 p.m.
The November 15, 2016, meeting of the Kansas Board of Regents was called to order by Chair Zoe Newton at 10:30 a.m. The meeting was held in the Kansas State University Student Union’s Forum Hall (918 N. 17th Street, Manhattan, Kansas). Proper notice was given according to law.

MEMBERS PRESENT:  
Zoe Newton, Chair  
Dave Murfin, Vice Chair (by conference call)  
Joe Bain  
Shane Bangerter  
Ann Brandau-Murguia  
Bill Feuerborn  
Dennis Mullin  
Daniel Thomas  
Helen Van Etten (by conference call)

NAMING KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY 14TH PRESIDENT  
Chair Newton stated naming a university president is one of the most important jobs the Board undertakes. The selection of a new president is always an important moment in the history of an institution and the community it serves. She noted that the Board was seeking a leader who would be able to carry out the goals of the Board’s strategic plan, *Foresight 2020*, and who would understand the importance of honoring the traditions and history of Kansas State University. To help in this process the Board created the Presidential Search Committee. Chair Newton recognized and thanked the Chair of the Presidential Search Committee, Regent Mullin.

Regent Mullin thanked the members of the Search Committee and the staff that supported the Committee. He noted the members dedicated many hours to this process and reaffirmed the importance of the Board’s decision to make this a closed search. He believes that the pool of candidates was extremely strong because this was a closed search. Regent Mullin also thanked Interim President Myers for the remarkable job he has done.

Regent Mullin stated he is a native of Merriam, Kansas, and a graduate of Kansas State University. He joined the Air Force in 1965 and commanded all the levels before becoming the nation’s highest ranking military officer. Given his strong leadership and vision, Regent Mullin moved to hire Richard B. Myers as the 14th President of Kansas State University and that the Board direct the Chair, Vice Chair and President of the Board of Regents to negotiate the compensation package and sign the letter of appointment. Regent Bain seconded, and the motion carried.

Chair Newton introduced General Myers as the 14th President of Kansas State University. General Myers thanked the Board of Regents, the KSU Presidential Search Committee, and his wife, Mary Jo, for all her support. He stated he loves the State of Kansas and saw this as an opportunity to be able to serve the State. He believes in the mission of the University and is looking forward to working closely with the University’s students, faculty, and staff.

ADJOURNMENT  
Chair Newton adjourned the meeting at 10:48 a.m.
The November 16, 2016, meeting of the Kansas Board of Regents was called to order by Chair Zoe Newton at 1:30 p.m. The meeting was held in the Memorial Union on the Emporia State University campus, 1 Kellogg, Circle. Proper notice was given according to law.

MEMBERS PRESENT:  
Zoe Newton, Chair  
Joe Bain  
Shane Bangerter  
Ann Brandau-Murguia  
Bill Feuerborn  
Dennis Mullin  
Daniel Thomas  
Helen Van Etten  

MEMBER ABSENT:  
Dave Murfin, Vice Chair  

APPROVAL OF MINUTES  
Regent Murguia moved that the minutes of the October 19, 2016 meeting be approved. Following the second of Regent Feuerborn, the motion carried.

INTRODUCTIONS  
President Garrett introduced the following Emporia State University Deans: Ed Bashaw, Wooseob Jeong, Brent Thomas, Michelle Hammond, Jerald Spotswood, and Ken Weaver. She also thanked her staff who helped setup today’s meeting and presented the Regents with a resin duplicate of the inauguration medallion that was given to her.

GENERAL REPORTS  

REPORT FROM CHAIR  
Chair Newton reported the campus concealed carry policies are moving forward in the review process, and she thanked all the individuals on the campuses for their help in drafting these policies. She announced that the Board on Tuesday hired General Myers as the 14th President of Kansas State University. She thanked Regent Mullin and President Flanders for all the time they dedicated to make this a successful search. Additionally, Chair Newton thanked Regent Murfin for his work on identifying an individual as a potential chair for the University of Kansas Chancellor Search Committee, which is on the Board’s agenda for consideration.

REPORT FROM PRESIDENT AND CEO  
President Flanders reported the Kansas Department of Education and Kansas Board of Regents Coordinating Council met. The Council membership includes two members of the Kansas Board of Education and two Board of Regents members. He thanked Neosho County Community College President, Brian Inbody, for attending the last meeting. President Flanders noted one of the partnerships between higher education and K-12 is the transition to College Algebra pilot program. The hope of this pilot program is to reduce the number of high school seniors who need to enroll in developmental math courses when in college. Currently, there are over 500 high school students enrolled in the pilot program. He noted the Council also received an update on the KSDE initiative to implement Individual Plan of Study for high school students.
REPORT FROM SYSTEM COUNCIL OF PRESIDENTS

President Krull reported the System Council of Presidents did not meet today; however, work has been done to form the System Council’s performance agreement working group. Each sector (community colleges, technical colleges, state universities, and Washburn University) has identified individuals who will serve on the working group. The charge to the working group is to identify ways to streamline and simplify the performance agreement process. The working group should consider 1) how the agreements can be better aligned with the goals of the Board of Regents’ strategic plan, Foresight 2020, while also allowing the individual institutions to set unique goals for themselves, and 2) how existing data already collected by the Board of Regents can be better utilized in the performance agreement process. The working group’s recommendations are to be presented to the System Council by the February 2017 meeting.

REPORT FROM COUNCIL OF PRESIDENTS

Chancellor Gray-Little presented the Council of Presidents’ report. The Council approved Wichita State University’s Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering, which will be forwarded to the Board for consideration. The Council of Faculty Senate Presidents reported they are working on creating a climate survey to measure anxiety around campus concealed carry. The faculty hope to establish a baseline and repeat the survey after the implementation of concealed carry on campus. The Faculty Senate Presidents are also drafting a sabbatical policy that will allow faculty to take a sabbatical in the Board of Regents office. The CEOs received an update from the Council of Business Officers regarding procurement processes and the status of the J-Visa insurance issue and the graduate student health insurance premium subsidy. The Business Officers reported that recently the federal government suspended its prior guidance and authorized the state universities to continue subsidizing the graduate student health insurance plan. The Government Relations Officers reported the Legislature will be choosing their leaders on December 5, 2016. The Council of Student Affairs Officers discussed the need for additional mental health services for students, the proposed university housing rates, and campus climate. The Council of Presidents was informed that the Students’ Advisory Committee is discussing how students can be more involved with the Board of Regent processes. Chancellor Gray-Little also reported that the University Support Staff Council is discussing systemwide tuition exchange for university staff and drafting a mission statement for their council.

Regent Bangerter asked who will be conducting and paying for the concealed carry climate survey. This information has not yet been provided to the Council because the faculty are still working out the details.

REPORT FROM COUNCIL OF FACULTY SENATE PRESIDENTS

Pam Keller presented the report for the Council of Faculty Senate Presidents. The Council discussed the campus concealed carry policies and the Credit by Examination policy. The faculty understand that the proposed changes to the Credit by Examination policy were made to align the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) examination scores with the intent of the statute. Ms. Keller stated the faculty will continue to work on systemwide Advanced Placement (AP) examination scores for academic disciplines. She noted the Council discussed drafting a proposal to create a sabbatical position in the Board of Regents office. Currently, there is not consensus in the Council to move forward with the proposal. Additionally, Ms. Keller stated the campus concealed carry climate survey is being discussed because faculty are interested in collecting data over several years to determine what impact concealed carry may have on the campuses.

REPORT FROM STUDENTS’ ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Stephonn Alcorn reported that the Students’ Advisory Committee was pleased to hear that the universities will be able to continue subsidizing the graduate student health insurance plan. He noted some of the SAC members attended a national meeting where students from around the country discuss how the different higher education governing systems are organized. Some states have student representation on their governing boards. The SAC discussed their role and how they can be more involved with the Board and the Board committees. The Committee also discussed the post-election climate on the campuses and the campus concealed carry policies.
INTRODUCTIONS
Matt Casey, Director of Government Relations, introduced the following legislators: Senator Jeff Longbine, Representative Elect Mark Schreiber, Representative Elect Eric Smith, and Former Speaker of the House Melvin Neufeld.

STANDING COMMITTEE AND OTHER REPORTS

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Regent Van Etten reported the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee met by conference call on November 1, 2016. The Committee approved forwarding Wichita Area Technical College’s request to offer a Computer Support Specialist degree and certificate. The Committee also completed its review of the institutional performance agreement reports, which will be presented to the Board at the December meeting.

FISCAL AFFAIRS AND AUDIT
Regent Bain presented the Board Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee report. The Committee reviewed the housing and dining proposals, which are on the Board’s agenda for first read today. The Committee noted that the overall percentage increase shown to compare next year with this year is not necessarily a good comparison because several of the campuses had structural changes to their meal plan. The Committee discussed Wichita State University’s request to offer in-state tuition to residents of the nine Kansas City metropolitan area counties. Regent Bain noted the Committee members hope in the future that the universities discuss and work together on proposals that may impact the university system before the proposals are brought to the Committee for review. This item is also on the Board’s agenda for consideration. Additionally, Board staff presented proposed changes to the facilities policies. The Committee recommended forwarding the proposed changes to the Governance Committee.

GOVERNANCE
Regent Feuerborn reported the Governance Committee reviewed proposed amendments to the Qualified Admissions regulations. These amendments will be forwarded to the Board for consideration at the December meeting. The Committee also continued its review of the campus concealed carry policies.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA
Regent Mullin moved, with the second of Regent Thomas, that the Consent Agenda be approved. The motion carried.

Academic Affairs

DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS FOR WICHITA AREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Wichita Area Technical College received approval to offer an Associate of Applied Science degree (62 credit hours), Technical Certificate B (41 credit hours), and a Technical Certificate A (16 credit hours) in Computer Support Specialist (11.1006). The estimated initial cost of the program is approximately $11,800, which will be funded by institutional funds. The College plans to begin the program in January 2017.

CONSIDERATION OF DISCUSSION AGENDA

Presentation
UPDATE ON EMPORIA STATE UNIVERSITY’S CAMPUS MASTER PLAN AND NOW & FOREVER CAMPAIGN
President Garrett presented an update on Emporia State University’s Campus Master Plan. The University’s plan was approved by the Board in 2014. Since then enhancements have been made to classrooms, laboratories, landscaping, and exterior infrastructure. President Garrett spoke about the upgrades to student housing including the plan to replace Central and Northeast Morse Hall with a new residence hall.

President Garrett also gave an update on Emporia State University’s Now & Forever Campaign. The campaign was launched in 2013 with the goal of collecting $45 million by December 2016. She was pleased to report that the University surpassed their targeted goal by $5 million. President Garrett noted the campaign funds are being used for scholarships, departmental and program support, and campus improvements.

(PowerPoint filed with Official Minutes)

Fiscal Affairs and Audit

FY 2018 HOUSING AND FOOD SERVICE RATE ADJUSTMENT PROPOSALS SUBMITTED BY STATE UNIVERSITIES (FIRST READ)
Proposed rates for housing and food service for FY 2018 were presented by Vice President Frisbie. She noted these operations are self-funded. The Board asked about occupancy rates, late fees, and the correlation between housing and recruiting students. The Board will act on the proposed rate adjustments at its December meeting.

TUITION PROPOSAL FOR KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI METROPOLITAN AREA STUDENTS TO PAY RESIDENT TUITION RATE – WSU
President Bardo presented Wichita State University’s request to allow the University to charge in-state tuition to residents in the nine-county Kansas City, Missouri metropolitan area. The nine counties are: Jackson, Platte, Cass, Clay, Clinton, Caldwell, Ray, Lafayette, and Bates. President Bardo stated this request is a key component for the University to continue to promote the development of relationships within the metropolitan areas connected to Wichita along the emerging I-35 region, which is composed of both the Texas Triangle and the Central Plains. In October 2015, WSU received authorization to offer in-state tuition to residents within the metropolitan areas of Tulsa and Oklahoma City. Since then, enrollment of Oklahoma residents has increased from 17 students in 2015 to 61 students in 2016. In June 2016, the Board authorized WSU to offer in-state tuition to residents in the Dallas-Fort Worth area and enrollment increased has from 43 to 66 students. President Bardo stated that by encouraging recruitment of out-of-state students, tuition policy can enhance the regional workforce, and if jobs are available, some out-of-state students will then remain in the state after graduation.

Some Board members expressed concerns about the potential enrollment and financial impact this request may have on WSU and the other state universities. Following discussion, it was determined more data will be needed in order to determine if WSU’s in-state tuition request for Kansas City, Missouri residents will have a net gain to the system’s enrollment. Regent Murguia reemphasized the Board Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee’s position that the universities need to communicate and work together on tuition proposals that may impact the system. Regent Bangerter noted the Board has not spent a lot of time examining the impact of out-of-state tuition and requested the Council of Presidents review non-resident tuition policies and strategies.

Regent Mullin moved to approve the request on the condition that in four years WSU provide Board staff the data on the program’s impact. Regent Feuerborn seconded, and the motion carried.

BREAK
Chair Newton called for a break at 2:53 p.m. and resumed the meeting at 3:11 p.m.

Other Matters
APPOINTMENT TO THE JOHNSON COUNTY EDUCATION RESEARCH TRIANGLE AUTHORITY
President Flanders stated in 2008 Johnson County residents voted to impose a one-eighth cent sales tax to support programs at the University of Kansas Edwards campus, the University of Kansas Medical Center, and the Kansas State University Olathe campus. The Johnson County Education Research Triangle Authority was created to oversee the imposition, collection and distribution of the sales tax. By statute, the Board appoints one member to the Authority and that member is required to be an elected official of Johnson County. Ed Eilert has served as the Board’s appointment and his second term expires on November 30, 2016. Board staff recommends appointing Olathe, Mayor Michael Copeland to serve a four-year term on the Authority. Regent Feuerborn moved to approve, and Regent Van Etten seconded. The motion carried. Mayor Copeland’s four-year term will begin on December 1, 2016.

REPORT FROM KANSAS POSTSECONDARY TECHNICAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY AND APPOINTMENTS TO THE AUTHORITY
Ray Frederick, Chair of the Kansas Postsecondary Technical Education Authority (TEA), presented the TEA report. At the October meeting, the TEA approved the State Innovative Technology grants for Flint Hills Technical College and Johnson County Community College. The TEA discussed the following priorities for the upcoming year: 1) proposed legislation to reauthorize the Authority for a five-year period beginning July 1, 2017, 2) review and determine if residency requirements should be the same for community and technical colleges, 3) look at measuring college outcomes and inputs, 4) identify and reduce obstacles standing in the way of institutional collaboration, 5) streamline and better define the new program approval process, and 6) determine how to get more business and industry engagement. Additionally, Chair Frederick announced residents of Sumner County voted to adopt a sales tax, which will allow Cowley Community College to build a branch campus in Wellington, Kansas.

At the October 2010 meeting, the Board adopted a process for appointing their members to the TEA. Chair Frederick stated the Board’s technical college representative, Steve Kearney, and community college representative, Linda Fund, will be completing their terms as TEA members at the end of December. After consultation with the technical colleges and community colleges, the following individuals were nominated to fill the positions: Rita Johnson – representing the technical colleges, and Mike Johnson – representing the community colleges. Regent Feuerborn moved to approve both appointments, and Regent Bangerter seconded. The motion carried. Both will serve a three-year term beginning on January 1, 2017.

NON-BUDGETARY LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS
Matt Casey, Director of Government Relations, presented the proposed non-budgetary legislative items. Last month the Board reviewed the following proposals: 1) Foresight 2020 Strategic Plan Concurrent Resolution, 2) Proposed Private and Out-of-State Postsecondary fee statute amendments, 3) Authority to sell multiple properties – KSU, and 4) Wichita State University property exchange with Kansas Gas and Electric Company (KG&E), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Westar Energy, Inc. Regent Murguia moved to approve these non-budgetary legislative proposals. Regent Thomas seconded, and the motion carried.

ADDITIONAL NON-BUDGETARY LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS (FIRST READ)
Director Casey stated the Kansas Postsecondary Technical Education Authority is scheduled to sunset on June 30, 2017. The proposed legislation would reauthorize the Authority for a five-year period beginning July 1, 2017. The Board will take action on this item at the December meeting.

WICHITA AREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY MERGER PROPOSAL (FIRST READ)
Director Casey stated this is the first read of the Wichita Area Technical College and Wichita State University merger proposal and noted that the last sentence under the Fiscal Note “Tiered technical funding will only be for programs currently authorized and in existence at the time of the merger” needs to be removed. The current
draft legislative language allows new program courses eligible for the postsecondary tiered technical education state aid.

President Bardo stated the proposed merger would create a new School of Applied Sciences and Technology within Wichita State University and would serve as an economic driver for the greater public good and create a better trained workforce. The Wichita Area Technical College Board of Trustees and the business community understand this merger can address emerging workforce needs especially in advanced manufacturing. WATC and WSU have been working out the details of the merger including admissions requirements and funding. President Bardo stated WATC’s Board of Trustees requested the merger bill include language that allows the merged School to remain eligible for the postsecondary tiered technical education state aid for any qualified new program. The Trustees and the business community do not believe there should be limitations placed on program courses that would have remained eligible for the postsecondary tiered technical education state aid if WATC remained a stand alone college.

Regent Bangerter asked about the funding discussions with the community and technical colleges. President Flanders reported last year when the merger was introduced several conversations occurred with community and technical college leadership. At that time the group discussed and agreed to the following parameters: 1) the merged School should receive the amount for the non-tiered funds for the initial year of the merger, 2) all courses in existing programs (before the merger) would remain eligible for SB 155 funding and tiered technical funding, and 3) after the merger, any unique courses in new programs would not be eligible for the postsecondary tiered technical education state aid. The new programs after the merge would need to be self-supported. President Flanders stated the WATC Board of Trustees now feels the courses in the eligible programs should remain eligible for tiered technical funding and noted the Trustees pointed out that such funding restrictions were not placed on the affiliation between Washburn University and Washburn Institute of Technology. President Flanders also clarified the distribution of state funds is based on enrollment in program course.

President Krull, Butler Community College, and Marvin Chance Jr., Kansas Association of Community College Trustee, spoke on behalf of the community colleges regarding the merger. President Krull stated the community colleges are supportive of the merger but have concerns regarding the funding streams. Community and technical colleges have limited state funds in their operating budgets and the concern is that a state university would have access to those limited funds through the merger. She noted the last time new funds were appropriated to tiered funding was in 2013 when the Legislature added $8 million. Currently for FY 2017, there is approximately $56 million appropriated for the tiered funding and approximately $73 million appropriated in the non-tiered funding. As a comparison in FY 2015, Wichita State University’s state general fund request was approximation $71 million. The community colleges are requesting that current funding streams for the two-year sector be protected by ensuring a state university’s access to these funds come with restrictions.

President Burks, North Central Kansas Technical College, stated the technical colleges are supportive of the merger. However, he and his colleagues need more time to review the proposed merger language before taking a position regarding the funding. The technical colleges are meeting on December 7 and 8 to discuss the language and will provide the Board with feedback at the December meeting.

Regent Newton thanked the two-year college representatives for attending. The Board will continue the discussion on the merger at the December meeting.

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS CHANCELLOR SEARCH

Regent Newton reported over the next several weeks steps will be taken to select and finalize the membership of the University of Kansas Chancellor Search Committee. Board policy states the Board will establish the appropriate process for selecting a university chief executive officer. Regent Mullin spoke about the importance of conducting a closed search. He believes the pool of candidates is stronger during a closed search and noted candidates for the Kansas State University presidential search told him they would not have applied if the search
had been open. The Board concurred that the Chancellor search should be closed and committee-led. Regent Mullin then moved to appoint David Dillon as Chair of the University of Kansas Chancellor Search Committee and to hire R. William Funk & Associates as the search consultant. Regent Bain seconded, and the motion carried.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
At 4:00 p.m., Regent Bain moved, followed by the second of Regent Murguia, to recess into executive session for 30 minutes starting at 4:05 p.m. to discuss personnel matters of non-elected personnel. Participating in the executive session were members of the Board and President Flanders. At 4:35 p.m., the meeting returned to open session. Regent Bain moved to extend 15 minutes, and Regent Murguia seconded. The motion carried. At 4:50 p.m. the meeting returned to open session.

ADJOURNMENT
The Chair adjourned the meeting at 4:50 p.m.
REPORTS AND CONSENT AGENDA

IV. Introductions and Reports
   A. Introductions
   B. Report from the Chair
      Regent Newton, Chair
   C. Report from the President & CEO
      Blake Flanders, President & CEO
   D. Report from System Council of Presidents
      President Krull
   E. Report from Council of Presidents
      Chancellor Gray-Little
   F. Report from Council of Faculty Senate Presidents
      Pam Keller
   G. Report from Students’ Advisory Committee
      Stephonn Alcorn

V. Standing Committee Reports
   A. Academic Affairs
      Regent Van Etten
   B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit
      Regent Bain
   C. Governance
      Regent Feuerborn

VI. Approval of Consent Agenda
   A. Academic Affairs
      1. Act on Request for Approval for a Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering at Wichita State University
         Jean Redeker,
         VP, Academic Affairs

Summary
Universities may apply for approval of new academic programs following the guidelines in the Kansas Board of Regents Policy Manual. Wichita State University has submitted an application for approval and the proposing academic unit has responded to all of the requirements of the program approval process. Board staff concurs with the Council of Presidents and the Council of Chief Academic Officers in recommending approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Program Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Program Identification</td>
<td>M.S. in Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIP Code: 14.0501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Academic Unit</td>
<td>College of Engineering, Department of Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Program Description</td>
<td>Wichita State University (WSU) proposes the development of a Master of Science degree in Biomedical Engineering (BME), to be housed in the Biomedical Engineering Department, with an anticipated implementation date of Spring 2017. Biomedical Engineering is a discipline that utilizes engineering expertise to analyze and solve problems in biology and medicine, with an eye towards improvement in health care. New and innovative solutions to today’s health challenges are increasingly requiring advanced and more in-depth study that graduate education can provide. The students in the program will advance their technical knowledge in the discipline of BME through four required core courses. The program allows flexibility by allowing students to take elective courses in their areas of interest from defined concentrations or coursework across different concentrations. Students will also develop their ability and skills for performing independent research and development of communication skills through the completion of a thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Demand/Need for the Program</td>
<td>There has been a steady increase in employment of Biomedical Engineers and demand is expected to increase regionally and nationally. The U.S. Department of Labor’s Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Outlook Handbook indicates Biomedical Engineering employment will experience 23% (much faster than average) job growth from 2014 to 2024. The Kansas City Area Life Science Institute, in their 2012 industry census, found that 40% of respondents from the top three industry segments (drugs and pharmaceuticals, biotechnology research and testing, medical devices) indicated plans to hire six or more employees in the next three years. Their previous census found that 70% of medical device firms and 36% of companies in drugs and pharmaceutical and biotechnology research and testing reported employment increases in the previous three years. Regionally, there is an increasing emphasis on the biomedical and health sectors. Healthcare is the Wichita regions #2 employment industry sector. A survey by the BME Department targeting WSU undergraduate students in various engineering and science majors indicated that 69% (123 out of 177) would definitely, most likely or likely apply to the BME MS program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Comparative /Locational Advantage</td>
<td>Among the public universities in Kansas, the University of Kansas has a similar program to the proposed MS BME program; however, WSU is uniquely positioned both strategically and location-wise to provide an innovative and research-based advanced degree in BME. WSU is Kansas’ only research university in a metropolitan area, which allows experiential learning collaborations with the Wichita regions #1 and #2 employment industry sectors, manufacturing and healthcare, respectively. Thus, the interface of the existing top industry sectors, combined with an increasing emphasis on the BME program which emphasizes interdisciplinary research would connect several existing pieces to accelerate the discovery of new knowledge. Additionally, the majority of WSU students and 70% of current BME undergraduate students at WSU are from or within 30 miles of Wichita, KS. Thus, locating a graduate program in BME at WSU provides additional educational opportunities for students who want an advanced degree from a program with an interface to top industry sectors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6. Curriculum

The curriculum will consist of 30 credit hours. Students must complete 12 credit hours of core courses which will provide sufficient background of the BME discipline, a 0 credit hour seminar in BME Innovation and Translational Research each semester, as well as 6 credit hours of thesis which will develop the students’ ability and skills for performing independent research. Students must also complete 12 credit hours of elective coursework, which can be selected from within specific concentration areas, or from across multiple concentration areas. The concentrations areas include (1) Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering, (2) Molecular and Cell Bioengineering, (3) Biomechanics and Rehabilitation Engineering, (4) Bio-Computational Modeling and Devices, and (5) Innovation and Translational Biomedical Engineering.

### 7. Faculty Profile

Faculty members in the BME Department will comprise the core faculty of the MS in BME program:
- Anil Mahapatro, PhD, Assistant Professor
- Nils Hakansson, PhD, Assistant Professor
- Kim Cluff, PhD, Assistant Professor
- David Long, PhD, Assistant Professor
- Gary Brooking, PhD, Engineering Educator
- Michael Jorgensen, PhD, Chair and Associate Professor

The BME Department will search for one tenure-track faculty position for the MS BME program in the areas of neuroscience or neural engineering with expertise in robotics, prosthetics, bio devices, neural-control, which would bring the total FTE to 6.5 faculty.

### 8. Student Profile

The pool from which the students will be drawn from will largely consist of students who graduate with their bachelor’s degree from universities in Kansas, from various engineering and science majors. It is anticipated the majority of the applicants would come from students with BME undergraduate degrees, with other applicants having bachelor’s degrees in Mechanical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Exercise Science, Biology or Chemistry. A majority of the students would likely be from the Wichita, KS, area and surrounding counties. Applicants will have an interest in engineering, science and health, and entrepreneurship.

### 9. Academic Support

For students admitted into the program, the Graduate Committee will appoint an initial faculty advisor for initial program advising purposes. Within the first semester, the student will file a Plan of Study with the Graduate School, and then must identify a permanent BME faculty advisor. The BME Department currently has one full time administrative assistant and one full time laboratory technician. There are no anticipated additional advising, library, audio-visual, or academic computing resource needs or costs, and the current administrative support for the BME Department will be sufficient for the addition of the MS BME program to the BME Department.

### 10. Facilities and Equipment

Existing facilities are adequate to support the program.
### 11. Program Review, Assessment, Accreditation

Wichita State University conducts program reviews that meet Kansas Board of Regents program review requirements, on a three-year cycle. The review for the MS in BME will consist of assessment of the learner outcomes, graduate student scholarship dissemination, and student post-graduate employment and placement. Assessment of the program will be overseen by the Department Chair and Graduate Program Coordinator. No external program accreditation is available.

### 12. Costs, Financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Salaries*</th>
<th>OOE</th>
<th>Facil &amp; Equip</th>
<th>Fac Start-Up</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>$44,875</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$46,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>$44,875</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$46,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>$150,475</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$75,000-$100,000</td>
<td>$226,975-$251,975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Salaries include GTA salaries Year 1-3, and one additional tenure-track faculty line beyond the current 5.5 FTE lines, from resources aligned by the College of Engineering beginning by Year 3. Fifty percent of the GTA salaries would come from externally funded research grants. A two-year start up package for the one additional tenure-track faculty line will be provided from internal resources, estimated to be $75,000-$100,000 for each of the two years.

*Includes salaries and fringe benefits.
CURRICULUM OUTLINE
NEW DEGREE PROPOSALS
Kansas Board of Regents

I. Identify the new degree:

Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering

II. Courses required for each student in the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name &amp; Number</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 777 Biodegradable Materials</td>
<td><em><strong>3</strong></em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 738 Bioimaging</td>
<td><em><strong>3</strong></em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 752 Applied Human Biomechanics</td>
<td><em><strong>3</strong></em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME XX1 Molecular and Cellular Engineering</td>
<td><em><strong>3</strong></em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME XX2 Seminar in BME*</td>
<td><em><strong>0</strong></em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><em><strong>12</strong></em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected from the following concentration areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Molecular and Cell Bioengineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Biomechanics and Rehabilitation Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bio-Computational Modeling and Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Innovation &amp; Translational Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Research</strong></td>
<td><em><strong>6</strong></em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME XX3 Master’s Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><em><strong>30</strong></em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Each semester students are required to attend a zero-credit hour seminar course consisting of invited speakers related to BME innovation, entrepreneurship and translational research.
IMPLEMENTATION YEAR FY 2017 (Spring 2017)

Fiscal Summary for Proposed Academic Programs

Institution: Wichita State University: Master of Science Biomedical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part I. Anticipated Enrollment</th>
<th>Implementation Year</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>Part-Time</td>
<td>Full-Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Full-time, Part-time Headcount:</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Total SCH taken by all students in program</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part II. Program Cost Projection

A. In implementation year one, list all identifiable General Use costs to the academic unit(s) and how they will be funded. In subsequent years, please include only the additional amount budgeted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Implementation Year</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries (GTA salaries)</td>
<td>$ 44,875</td>
<td>$ 44,875</td>
<td>$150,475 (GTA and new faculty salaries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOE</td>
<td>$ 1,500</td>
<td>$ 1,500</td>
<td>$ 1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New faculty start-up package</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>$75,000 - $100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 46,375</td>
<td>$ 46,375</td>
<td>$ 226,975 – $251,975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indicate source and amount of funds if other than internal reallocation:
No additional state funding is being requested. Funding will come through a mix of internal reallocation, tuition revenue, and externally funded research grants/contracts. The externally funded research grants/contract funds will pay for 50% of the GTA salaries. To support the new faculty in the program, a start-up package utilized for buy-out for reduce teaching load, travel to conferences and funding agencies, office equipment, summer salary, and graduate student support for two years will be provided, estimated to be $75,000 - $100,000 for each of the two years.
DISCUSSION AGENDA

VII. Consideration of Discussion Agenda

   A. Academic Affairs

      1. Act on Performance Agreements

         Regent Van Etten
         Jean Redeker,
         VP, Academic Affairs

Summary and Recommendations

   In accordance with K.S.A. 74-3202d and the Board’s Performance Agreement Guidelines and Procedures, thirty-three performance agreements are presented to the Board for action. The Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee (BAASC) recommends approval.

Background

K.S.A. 74-3202d provides that “the state board shall have authority to review and approve institutional improvement plans, and, on the basis of each plan, shall develop and implement a performance agreement with each postsecondary educational institution.” In addition, “each postsecondary educational institution’s receipt of new state funds shall be contingent on achieving compliance with its performance agreement.”

All public institutions in Kansas developed a three year performance agreement. The agreements institutions developed are the result of an extensive review process that included substantial communication between Board staff and the individual schools. Major steps in the process include an initial review and subsequent analysis by a team of Academic Affairs directors and communication with each institution on how to strengthen the agreement. Proposed agreements were also reviewed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs before being sent to BAASC.

Because of the volume, the proposed agreements are available online at: http://www.kansasregents.org/academic_affairs/performance_agreements.
**Recommendation**

BAASC reviewed the 33 performance agreements at meetings held in August, October, and November, and recommends approval of the agreements for institutions listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emporia State University</th>
<th>Allen Community College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fort Hays State University</td>
<td>Barton Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas State University</td>
<td>Butler Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburg State University</td>
<td>Cloud County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Kansas</td>
<td>Coffeyville Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Kansas Medical Center</td>
<td>Colby Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita State University</td>
<td>Cowley Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washburn University/Washburn Tech</td>
<td>Dodge City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Scott Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Garden City Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Highland Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hutchinson Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint Hills Technical College</td>
<td>Independence Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Area Technical College</td>
<td>Johnson County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Kansas Technical College</td>
<td>Kansas City Kansas Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Kansas Technical College</td>
<td>Labette Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina Area Technical College</td>
<td>Neosho County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita Area Technical College</td>
<td>Pratt Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seward County Community College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Act on Proposed Amendments to Credit by Examination Policy

Summary and Recommendation

| Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) awards college credit for equivalent knowledge and skills gained outside the traditional classroom. The proposed policy changes require state universities to adopt standardized cut scores for awarding credit on CLEP and AP standardized exams. Staff recommends approval. |

Background

Awarding credit for prior learning is based on measurement of learning outcomes using such instruments as national standardized exams and other methods. The current credit by examination policy requires credit awarded for College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) exams to transfer to all other state universities, yet required CLEP scores are inconsistent among universities and prohibits transfer of these credit hours. Current Board policy on awarding credit for prior learning does not reference Advanced Placement (AP) exams, which are prominently utilized by students enrolling at state universities in Kansas.

In October of 2015, the Kansas Credit for Prior Learning Task Force reviewed recommendations from the original CPL Steering Committee, which included developing standard cut scores for AP, CLEP, and other national exams. After reviewing research and related studies, the CPL Task Force determined strong rationale existed for standardizing cut scores across the system. These points were found to support system wide cut scores for AP and CLEP. System wide cut scores:

- Provide greater consistency and less confusion for students
- Improve transparency
- Assist in increasing degree completion
- Reduce barriers in transferring credit by exam

In addition to aligning with Foresight 2020 and Board goals related to increasing completion rates, additional research on cut scores indicated:

- High school students who take AP exams have higher mean grades in subsequent coursework than their peers who did not take AP exams
- CLEP students who obtain a degree and took at least one CLEP exam have higher GPAs than non-CLEP students
- Students earning CPL credits have better graduation and persistence rates than other adult students

Recommendation

The proposed policy changes require state universities to adopt standardized cut scores for awarding credit on CLEP and AP exams. Such changes were reviewed and approved by the Council of Chief Academic Officers, Council of Presidents, and Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee. Staff recommends approval of the below policy amendments.

CHAPTER II: GOVERNANCE – STATE UNIVERSITIES

A. ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

3. CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

   a. College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) and Advanced Placement (AP) credit awarded by any state university in conformity with this policy shall be transferable to accepted by all other state universities.
b. One half the credit hours earned through campus developed and administered tests may be included in the instructional base.

b. Beginning July 1, 2017, each state university shall award:

i. Credit for all Advanced Placement (AP) examination scores of three (3) or above for the equivalent course or courses at their institution.

ii. Credit for all College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) examination scores at or above the American Council of Education’s (ACE) credit-granting recommended score of 50 for the equivalent course or courses at their institution.

c. Any academic discipline may establish a higher systemwide AP exam score above three (3) using the process for establishing a higher AP exam score that was proposed by the Council of Faculty Senate Presidents and approved by the Council of Chief Academic Officers on May 18, 2016.

d. All other Kansas public postsecondary educational institutions are encouraged to adopt this state university policy.

e. Institutions shall have discretion on awarding additional credit for scores above three (3) on AP exams and scores above the ACE credit-granting recommended score of 50 for CLEP exams.
B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit

1. Act on EPSCoR Proposals

Regent Bain
Jean Redeker,
VP, Academic Affairs

Summary

In accordance with the Guidelines for Coordination, Oversight and Fiscal Management of the Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR), approved in June 2011, the Kansas Board of Regents appointed a committee to review proposals for state funding. The EPSCoR Program Review Committee recommends the Board award $263,000 in FY 2017 to the University of Kansas Medical Center for two separate projects and $30,000 to the University of Kansas for one project. If approved, $50,265 in FY 2017 funding will remain available. Staff also recommends approval.

Background

The Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR) is a federal program that encourages university partnerships with industry. The program is designed to stimulate sustainable science and technology infrastructure improvements in states that historically have received a disproportionately low per-capita average of federal research dollars.

In addition to EPSCoR and EPSCoR-like projects, funds are also made available through a companion program for projects that do not require state matching funds. Eligible projects promote national competitiveness in strategic technology niches that hold the most promise for the Kansas economy. Funding through this companion program pairs the state’s science and technology research strengths with the ability of Kansas businesses to diversify and sustain a national and global competitive advantage.

In Fiscal Year (FY) 2016, the Board invested approximately $1 million in state matching funds for EPSCoR, EPSCoR-like, and companion program projects. The Board’s investment in these projects attracted federal and industry funds. In addition, federal funds were received during the fiscal year as follow-on funding to projects that received state matching funds during previous fiscal years.

Request

The Program Review Committee considered funding for the following projects and recommends approval of these awards.

1. The Kansas IDeA Network of Biomedical Research Excellence (K-INBRE), located at the University of Kansas Medical Center, strengthens the ability of Kansas researchers to compete effectively for National Institutes of Health (NIH) funds. K-INBRE builds a "critical mass" of junior and senior investigators, as well as undergraduates, graduate students, and post-doctoral fellows supported with cutting edge technology within a scientific research theme. The program brings together NIH-funded mentors, trainees, and new investigators from the state universities and three other institutions to advance a statewide initiative to build life sciences research in Kansas.

FY 2017 funds from KBOR in the amount of $125,000 will support four grant proposals to increase their competitiveness for NIH funding.

Committee recommendation: Award $125,000 for FY 2017. This award provides a 16:1 leverage for state funds (federal: state).

2. The University of Kansas Medical Center (KUMC) requests $138,000 (FY 17) for additional development of a Single-Molecule Sequencing Using Exonuclease Time-of-Flight (X-TOF) Platform. Nucleic acid (DNA and RNA) sequencing is rapidly evolving into the clinical oncology regime with an already
established presence in the pre-natal diagnostics area. DNA/RNA sequencing involves determining the composition of these biopolymers with single nucleotide accuracy to determine the presence/absence of mutations in diseased patients to match their disease with certain drugs deemed most efficient to treat their disease (i.e., Precision Medicine).

The market for genomic sequencing is predicted to grow from $12 billion in 2016 to $20 billion in the next four years, and with the evolution of new enabling technologies, this growth could be accentuated. The sequencing market is currently dominated by two major companies; however, the performance metrics of the new technology platform (X-TOF) touted in this application can vastly outperform that of these major companies. This detection mechanism promises to change the processing economics of both DNA and RNA sequencing to the lowest imaginable level and increase the speed of sample turnaround dramatically while also making the instrumentation simple and highly scalable.

Committee recommendation: Award $138,000 for FY 2017.

3. The Center for Environmentally Beneficial Catalysis (CEBC), located at the University of Kansas, brings together chemists and chemical engineers to develop cleaner and more efficient processes for making fuels and chemicals from both traditional and renewable feedstocks. With input and support from corporate partners, the center targets industrially relevant processes that will have broad application. Quantitative economic and environmental impact analyses guide research and development and also assist the industry partners in making business decisions about adopting new technologies.

Since 2003, the CEBC has been awarded more than $35 million in research funding; twelve patents have been awarded; and 44 inventions have been disclosed. Funds from the Board of Regents will support one year seed grants initiated within CEBC, with input from CEBC industry partners, to stimulate new ideas, broaden the “project pipeline,” and to generate preliminary results to make external proposals more competitive. In particular, the funds will support the establishment of an advanced manufacturing institute for sustainable manufacture of fuels and chemicals.

Committee recommendation: Award $30,000 for FY 2017.

Recommendation
The FY 2017 appropriation for this purpose is $993,265. The Board has already committed $650,000 from FY 2017 funds to other projects, leaving $343,265 available and uncommitted for FY 2017. The EPSCoR Program Review Committee recommends approval of these awards totaling $293,000 out of the FY 2017 appropriation of $993,265. If approved, $50,265 in FY 2017 funding will remain available.
December 14, 2016  Discussion Agenda | Wednesday

2. Act on FY 2018 Housing and Food Service Rate Adjustment Proposals Submitted by State Universities – System

Elaine Frisbie  
VP, Finance & Administration

Background
According to Board policy (Ch.II,D.1c.(i)(1), the state universities submit housing and food service rates to the Board for first reading in November, with final action taken by the Board in December. Accordingly, all six universities submitted proposals which, if approved, will take effect July 1, 2017 at KU, KSU and WSU and fall semester 2017 at ESU, FHSU and PSU for the academic year 2017-2018.

Housing and food service operations are auxiliary enterprises; therefore, user fees must cover the total cost of operation. The six universities have different housing and food service rate structures that account for different circumstances, such as the amount of outstanding bonded indebtedness, occupancy rates, age of facilities, and economies of scale related to the capacity of the housing and food service operation. In order to illustrate the rate increases for each university, the following tables compare the current and proposed annual (two semester) rate at each institution for a typical double occupancy room and food service contract.

### Housing Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current &quot;Typical&quot; Rate AY 2016-2017</th>
<th>Proposed &quot;Typical&quot; Rate AY 2017-2018</th>
<th>$ Increase AY 2018 over AY 2017</th>
<th>% Increase AY 2018 over AY 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSU</td>
<td>$6,344</td>
<td>$6,470</td>
<td>$126</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU</td>
<td>$7,572</td>
<td>$7,700</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSU</td>
<td>$2,350</td>
<td>$2,415</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>2.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU</td>
<td>$5,738</td>
<td>$5,910</td>
<td>$172</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESU</td>
<td>$4,301</td>
<td>$4,560</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHSU</td>
<td>$3,729</td>
<td>$3,796</td>
<td>$67</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WSU – Housing Facility Plan, 2 Shared Bed/1 Bath, Shocker Hall
PSU – Residence Halls, Double Room, with unlimited meal plan
KSU – Residence Halls (e.g., Boyd), Double Room
KU – Renovated Residence Halls Double Room
ESU – Double Room Rate
FHSU – Residence Hall Double Room Rate

### Dining Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current &quot;Typical&quot; Rate AY 2016-2017</th>
<th>Proposed &quot;Typical&quot; Rate AY 2017-2018</th>
<th>$ Increase AY 2018 over AY 2017</th>
<th>% Increase AY 2018 over AY 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSU</td>
<td>$4,350</td>
<td>$4,540</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSU</td>
<td>$3,820</td>
<td>$3,900</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU</td>
<td>$3,848</td>
<td>$4,150</td>
<td>$302</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESU</td>
<td>$3,467</td>
<td>$3,466</td>
<td>($1)</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHSU</td>
<td>$3,940</td>
<td>$4,057</td>
<td>$117</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WSU – Platinum Unlimited Access, $300 Shocker Dollars (was formerly 15 Meal Plan with $400 Shocker Dollars)
KSU – 14 Meal Plan for Residence Hall and Living Community Residents
KU – 14 Meal Plan, $300 Dining Dollars + (formerly 400 meals/semester $200 cash, up to 2 to go meals/day; 4 guest meals)
ESU – 14 Block Meal Plan
FHSU – Open Access Meal Plan for Students in Residence Halls

Each university describes in their respective documentation the business case for the various proposed increases. Furthermore, each state university provides summary financial information for its housing system. Generally, the proposed increases are driven by anticipated inflationary costs and facility maintenance and enhancements. Each university indicates the proposed increases were reviewed by the appropriate campus groups with student representation.

The College Board’s “Trends in College Pricing” reports on the prices charged by colleges and universities in 2016-2017, how prices have changed over time, and how they vary within and across types of institutions, states, and regions. The report includes a calculation of average room and board charges weighted by the number of undergraduates living in college housing. The average room and board charge for four-year, public institutions in the Midwest is $9,550 this year. The average Midwest room and board charge for AY 2016-2017 increased 4.0% over the prior year. States included in the Midwest region are: Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin, and West Virginia. The national average room and board for four-year, public institutions is $10,440 for AY 2016-2017, a 10.4 percent increase over the prior year. The report can be found at http://trends.collegeboard.org/college-pricing.

Wichita State University
Proposed Housing and Board Rates for Fiscal Year 2018
Academic Year 2017-2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plan by Type</th>
<th>FY 2017 Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018 Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year 2017-2018</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited Access</td>
<td>$3,940</td>
<td>$4,060</td>
<td>3.05%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Unlimited Access with $150 Shocker Dollars</td>
<td>$4,240</td>
<td>$4,360</td>
<td>2.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Unlimited Access with $300 Shocker Dollars</td>
<td>$4,540</td>
<td>$4,680</td>
<td>3.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmount Towers Shocker Dollars plans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Notes Below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Meal Plan Term Prices 2018</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Meals per week with $50 Shocker Dollars</td>
<td>$1,144.71</td>
<td>$1,179.05</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$725 Shocker Dollars</td>
<td>$ 725.00</td>
<td>$ 725.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Meal Plans
Note 1 – Fairmount Towers residents can purchase any of the unlimited meal plans as well as Shocker Dollar only plans in the amount of $500, $750 or $1,000.
Note 2 – Residents may purchase additional Shocker Dollars at face value at any time.
Note 3 – Meal plans listed above are what are offered by our current dining provider; however, WSU is currently out to bid for a new food service provider contract. Contractors have been instructed that meal plan prices cannot exceed the amount listed above.
### Fairmount Towers

**Proposed Fiscal Year 2018 Room Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan Type</th>
<th>FY 2017 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Room with Premium Unlimited Access with $150 Shocker Dollars</td>
<td>$8,734</td>
<td>$8,740</td>
<td>0.001%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic Year 2017-2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Room</td>
<td>$4,494</td>
<td>$4,380</td>
<td>-2.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room</td>
<td>$5,804</td>
<td>$5,900</td>
<td>1.65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session 2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Room</td>
<td>$132.18**</td>
<td>$128.82</td>
<td>-2.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room</td>
<td>$170.71**</td>
<td>$173.53</td>
<td>1.65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Rates per Room Type vary by session (which are 2, 4 and 8 weeks) and are thus listed at a weekly rate.

**Shocker Hall**

**Proposed Fiscal Year 2018 Room Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type Style</th>
<th>FY 2017 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Plan for Shocker Hall</td>
<td>$10,584</td>
<td>$10,830</td>
<td>2.32%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic Year 2017-2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 private bedroom/1 bath</td>
<td>$8,316</td>
<td>$8,650</td>
<td>4.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 private bedroom suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$7,426</td>
<td>$7,730</td>
<td>4.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 private bedroom suite/2 bath</td>
<td>$7,050</td>
<td>$7,330</td>
<td>3.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 private bedroom suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$6,950</td>
<td>$7,230</td>
<td>4.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 private bedroom suite/1 bath (hyb 4-bed suite)</td>
<td>$7,050</td>
<td>$7,230</td>
<td>2.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 private bedroom suite/1 bath (room B)</td>
<td>$6,912</td>
<td>$7,230</td>
<td>4.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 private bedroom suite/1 bath (rooms A &amp; C)</td>
<td>$6,950</td>
<td>$7,230</td>
<td>4.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 shared bedroom suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$6,344</td>
<td>$6,470</td>
<td>1.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 shared bedroom/1 bath (hyb- 4 bed suite)</td>
<td>$6,814</td>
<td>$6,450</td>
<td>-5.34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 shared bedroom/1 bath*</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>$6,470</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* New Room Type for FY 2018

**Summer Session: Weekly Rate 2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 private bedroom/1 bath</td>
<td>$244.58**</td>
<td>$254.41</td>
<td>4.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 private bedroom suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$218.42**</td>
<td>$227.35</td>
<td>4.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 private bedroom suite/2 bath</td>
<td>$207.36**</td>
<td>$215.59</td>
<td>3.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 private bedroom suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$204.41**</td>
<td>$212.65</td>
<td>4.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 private bedroom suite/1 bath (hyb 4-bed suite)</td>
<td>$207.36**</td>
<td>$212.65</td>
<td>2.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 private bedroom suite/1 bath (room B)</td>
<td>$203.30**</td>
<td>$212.65</td>
<td>4.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 private bedroom suite/1 bath (rooms A &amp; C)</td>
<td>$198.75**</td>
<td>$206.76</td>
<td>4.74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 shared bedroom suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$186.58**</td>
<td>$190.29</td>
<td>1.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 shared bedroom/1 bath (hyb- 4 bed suite)</td>
<td>$201.03**</td>
<td>$190.29</td>
<td>-5.34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 shared bedroom/1 bath</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>$190.29</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Rates per Room Type vary by session (which are 2, 4 and 8 weeks) and are thus listed at a weekly rate.

**Price reflects the true cost based on the adjusted calculation of the per day rates.**
### Other Housing Fees
#### Proposed Fiscal Year 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>FY 2017 Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2018 Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-refundable Application Fee</td>
<td>$ 75.00</td>
<td>$ 75.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Fee *</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Prepayment – Fairmount &amp; Shocker Hall</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Learning Community Activity Fee</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>$ 25.00</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Dates Outside Contract Term**</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>$20.00/$30.00</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Two $100 late fees are applied each semester: on the first business day after last day to pay, and ninety days into the semester.

**Fairmount Towers fee would be $20.00 per night, whereas Shocker Hall would be $30.00 per night.

---

### Expenditure Impact of the Proposal
The revenue received from the proposed housing and board rates will be used to pay for operating expenditures, utilities, staffing, capital expenditures, major remodeling and improvements and debt service on the residence halls. Board rates reflect a mandatory meal plan in accordance with WSU’s food service management contract. Housing does not make any revenue from Shocker Dollars sold.

### Revenue Impact of the Proposal
The proposed increase in room and board rate options listed earlier in this proposal will reflect a maximum net revenue of $149,070. For FY17, WSU did not increase its board rates in order to keep costs to students as low as possible. To make up for a lack of increased revenue, WSU found ways to cut expenses in order to help balance its budget. For FY18, WSU will utilize the increase in revenue to cover the cost of increasing repairs to both of its residential facilities.

### Student Involvement with the Proposal
Student feedback on rates and increases on meal costs were conducted with a number of task force meetings in October. These meetings were held to allow students feedback on the current housing structure, future rates and room assignments:

### Estimated Benefits from the Proposal
Students who live on campus accrue a variety of benefits, including easy access to classrooms, laboratories, dining facilities, Ablah Library, the Heskett Center and the Rhatigan Student Center. Professional and paraprofessional staff members live in each building to provide academic and personal support services to the residents. Additionally, residents are provided with computer rooms, laundry facilities, meeting facilities, and are more easily able to participate in campus events and activities compared to those who commute. Wireless and wired internet access is also provided.

### Alternatives to the Proposal
Alternatives to the proposed rates have not been identified. WSU did not raise rates for FY 17 and has found that they are now significantly behind the rates suggested in the pro forma for Shocker Hall. While cuts in expenditures
were made to cover inflationary increases in basic services, planned improvements and contractual agreements as mentioned above, it is necessary to now increase rates as further cuts cannot be made without sacrificing services to students. As an auxiliary operation, housing must cover all expenses through fees charged to students living in the residence hall facilities.

Impact of Not Implementing the Proposal
If the proposed housing and board rates are not implemented, the current financial stability of the housing and residence life operations would be compromised. Financial stability is also important to maintaining quality ratings on the outstanding revenue bonds.

Implementation Date
If approved, the rates will become effective on July 1, 2017. Rates for the summer session housing will become effective with the beginning of the summer contract of 2018.

Supplemental Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue – See Note 1</td>
<td>$11,674,337</td>
<td>$11,493,915</td>
<td>$11,474,238</td>
<td>$11,905,635</td>
<td>$ 6,548,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Expenditures</td>
<td>6,482,435</td>
<td>6,259,542</td>
<td>6,574,953</td>
<td>6,379,597</td>
<td>4,550,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue (Loss)</td>
<td>$ 5,191,902</td>
<td>$ 5,234,373</td>
<td>$ 4,899,285</td>
<td>$ 5,526,038</td>
<td>$ 1,997,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Debt Service – See Note 2</td>
<td>$ 4,873,673</td>
<td>$ 4,882,373</td>
<td>$ 4,879,073</td>
<td>$ 4,088,373</td>
<td>$ 3,464,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Capital Expenditures</td>
<td>98,229</td>
<td>102,000</td>
<td>266,596</td>
<td>322,753</td>
<td>116,507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers (In) Out – See Note 3</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>(1,109,434)</td>
<td>(1,264,817)</td>
<td>(2,637,060)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Operating (Revenue) Expenditures</td>
<td>$ 4,971,902</td>
<td>$ 4,984,373</td>
<td>$ 4,036,235</td>
<td>$ 3,146,309</td>
<td>$ 944,007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Operating Revenue (Loss)</td>
<td>$ 220,000</td>
<td>$ 250,000</td>
<td>$ 863,050</td>
<td>$ 2,379,729</td>
<td>$ 1,053,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Capital Improvement Expense</td>
<td>$ 220,000</td>
<td>$ 250,000</td>
<td>$ 162,455</td>
<td>$ 81,726</td>
<td>$ 131,761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Change in Fund Balance</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$ 700,595</td>
<td>$ 2,298,003</td>
<td>$ 922,158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Rate</td>
<td>89.52%</td>
<td>85.06%</td>
<td>78.66%</td>
<td>91.45%</td>
<td>85.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing System Earned Fund Balance - See Note 2</td>
<td>$ 7,313,653</td>
<td>$ 7,313,653</td>
<td>$ 7,313,653</td>
<td>$ 6,613,058</td>
<td>$ 4,315,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Term Debt Outstanding</td>
<td>$62,435,000</td>
<td>$64,190,000</td>
<td>$65,900,000</td>
<td>$67,555,000</td>
<td>$71,353,871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Supplemental Financial Information
Note 1 – In FY 2014, WSU began construction of Shocker Hall which opened on August 6, 2014, reflecting a net addition of 184 beds. Brennan Hall was converted to non-housing office space and Wheatshocker Apartments were razed.

Note 2 – In FY 2014, the WSU Union Corporation, on behalf of WSU, issued revenue bonds in the amount of $63,830,000, plus premium, to fund Shocker Hall and to refund the 2010D Series that was issued for energy conservation improvements.

Note 3 – In FY 2014 and FY 2015, capitalized interest was transferred to partially cover debt service requirements. In FY 2016, unspent bond proceeds of $2,240,945 will be transferred in from the bond trustee and $1,131,511 will be transferred out to a debt service reserve fund for Shocker Hall.
REQUEST AMENDMENT TO HOUSING RATES - Pittsburg State University

In accordance with Board Policy, Pittsburg State University requests that the Board of Regents consider for final action at its December 2016 meeting the following adjustments in housing rates to be effective with the 2017 Fall Semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Halls</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
<th>16-17</th>
<th>17-18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/Unlimited Meal Plan</td>
<td>$7,572</td>
<td>$7,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/14 Plus 100 Meal Plan</td>
<td>7,356</td>
<td>7,476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/14 Meal Plan</td>
<td>7,156</td>
<td>7,276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/10 Plus 100 Meal Plan</td>
<td>6,970</td>
<td>7,084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/10 Meal Plan</td>
<td>6,770</td>
<td>6,884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/800Dining Dollars Meal Plan</td>
<td>6,126</td>
<td>6,230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room charge (maximum)</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimson Commons room additional charge</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willard Hall room additional charge</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application fee</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment fee (optional payment plan)*</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment fee (maximum)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Per semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Family Apartments</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
<th>16-17</th>
<th>17-18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Bedroom</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Bedroom</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Fee for each new lease</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Fee</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Director of University Housing in consultation with the Assistant Director of University Housing Operations and the Vice President for Student Life developed the proposed rates with input from the students serving on the Residence Hall Assembly.

PITTSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY
Financial Impact Statement
Housing Rates

I. DESCRIPTION OF RATE ADJUSTMENT
An increase in the rates is proposed. If approved, the new rate schedule would be effective for the 2017 fall semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Halls</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
<th>Increase for Annual Cost</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/Unlimited Meal Plan</td>
<td>$7,572</td>
<td>$7,700</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/14 Plus 100 Meal Plan</td>
<td>7,356</td>
<td>7,476</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. JUSTIFICATION FOR RATE ADJUSTMENT
In May 2009, Pittsburg State University began a multi-year, $22 million effort to renovate all existing residence halls and a twelve month project to construct a new residence hall complex designed to accommodate 204 additional students. Funding for the new construction and an initial phase of renovation ($14 million) was derived from sale of bonds to be repaid from the revenues received from operation of the housing system. As with any complex renovation taking place over a total project period of several years, hidden issues arose and inflation occurred over the years that increased the total cost of the project. To address these factors, in the past seven fiscal years, University Housing funded approximately $3.2 million from annual revenues and reserves in furnishing and other renovation costs in order to preserve the availability of authorized bond funding to sufficient levels to sustain the project. To complete the renovation and furnishing of Nation Hall East and Mitchell Hall, University Housing funded the entire projected ($4.3 million) from reserves (50%) and from an internal short-term loan (50%) from the university’s restricted fee account to be repaid over a multi-year period from annual revenues. Funding to support the debt repayment and out of pocket costs of these renovations and expansion was supported by annual rate increases during the corresponding years of implementation of the work. Operating costs increases are projected to be limited for the coming year. As such, a modest rate increase of 1.69% is requested for next fiscal year to fund increase costs in employee benefits, targeted base wage adjustments for custodial staff, anticipated increases in utility costs, and equipment lease cost for upgrading of wireless internet distribution system.

III. STUDENT REVIEW OF FEE ADJUSTMENT
A rate adjustment of an average of 2.87% increase for residence halls was discussed with the members of the Residence Hall Assembly at their September 27, 2016, regular session. The assembly voted in favor of rate increases of this level if deemed necessary to maintain quality services and programs by the following vote: 31 affirmative and 0 negative. The group endorsed the university’s continuing efforts to invest funds in the updating and improvement of the residence halls.

IV. PROJECTION OF REVENUE FROM AND NUMBER OF STUDENT AFFECTED BY FEE ADJUSTMENT
The proposed fee increase is projected to generate $143,000. Approximately 1,300 students are projected to live in the residence halls.
V. PROJECTED IMPACT OF RATE ADJUSTMENT ON STUDENT OCCUPANCY

Because residence halls are in direct competition with off-campus rentals for student occupancy, any rate increase must remain within the appropriate levels that the overall market will support. University Housing is committed to providing students with high quality accommodations at reasonable rates. Given the proximity to campus, the programmatic efforts of the departmental staff, the amenities and services provided, and the reliable maintenance provided by the university, residence hall rates are very competitive with other student housing options of equal quality in the community. With the increase in rated capacity following the completion of expansion and renovation, the normal fall occupancy percentage fell slightly lower. The housing system is at 88.8% occupancy of rated capacity for the Fall 2016 semester.

### Pittsburg State University Housing
#### KBOR Rate Increase Request
#### Supplemental Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2018</th>
<th>Estimated FY 2017</th>
<th>Actual FY 2016</th>
<th>Actual FY 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue</td>
<td>$8,700,000</td>
<td>$8,467,732</td>
<td>$8,610,838</td>
<td>$9,084,845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Benefits</td>
<td>2,250,000</td>
<td>2,224,581</td>
<td>1,990,784</td>
<td>2,025,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Operating Expenses</td>
<td>3,300,000</td>
<td>3,180,759</td>
<td>3,288,558</td>
<td>3,254,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenue(Loss)</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,150,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,062,392</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,331,496</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,804,266</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvements Expense</td>
<td>275,000</td>
<td>203,330</td>
<td>531,017</td>
<td>563,856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Debt Service</td>
<td>2,461,649</td>
<td>2,468,228</td>
<td>2,476,374</td>
<td>2,486,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Capital Expenditures</td>
<td>****400,000</td>
<td>***400,000</td>
<td>**603,527</td>
<td>*2,319,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Operating Revenue(Loss)</strong></td>
<td><strong>$13,351</strong></td>
<td><strong>($9,166)</strong></td>
<td><strong>($279,422)</strong></td>
<td><strong>($1,565,759)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Fund Balance (EOY)</td>
<td>$2,489,192</td>
<td>$2,475,841</td>
<td>$2,485,007</td>
<td>$2,764,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/T Debt Outstanding</td>
<td>$22,125,000</td>
<td>$23,010,000</td>
<td>$24,190,000</td>
<td>$25,340,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Rate</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>88.8%</td>
<td>95.3%</td>
<td>100.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capital Improvements Planned**

*FY 2015 Out of reserves to finalize Nation Hall project

**FY 2016 $400,000 for repayment of internal loan on Nation Hall project (1st of 5 years) and $203,527 to complete Nation Hall project

***FY 2017 $400,000 for repayment of internal loan on Nation Hall project (2nd of 5 years)

****FY 2018 $400,000 for repayment of internal loan on Nation Hall project (3rd of 5 years)
## KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
### HOUSING AND FOOD SERVICE RATES

#### I. PROPOSED RATES (Room and Board)
These rates have been reviewed by staff and supported by the Association of Residence Halls.

**Manhattan Campus Regular Semester**

*Effective July 1, 2017*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Students Per Person</th>
<th>Room Rate (per semester)</th>
<th>2016-2017</th>
<th>2017-2018</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traditional Rooms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional small single</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, Putnam</td>
<td>$2,590.00</td>
<td>$2,770.00</td>
<td>6.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional small single</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haymaker, Moore</td>
<td>$2,590.00</td>
<td>$2,695.00</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional private single</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>$3,925.00</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional double</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, Ford, Haymaker, Moore, Putnam</td>
<td>$2,350.00</td>
<td>$2,415.00</td>
<td>2.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional double</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodnow</td>
<td>$2,450.00</td>
<td>$2,510.00</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional double</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlatt</td>
<td>$2,450.00</td>
<td>$2,550.00</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional private double</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,830.00</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional private double</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wefald</td>
<td>$3,200.00</td>
<td>$3,360.00</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional triple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,350.00</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional quad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,350.00</td>
<td>$2,430.00</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suites</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Zile</td>
<td>$3,610.00</td>
<td>$3,755.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlatt</td>
<td>$3,710.00</td>
<td>$3,860.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 person by 1 person suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,485.00</td>
<td>$3,590.00</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 person by 2 person suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1 person side)</td>
<td>$3,425.00</td>
<td>$3,530.00</td>
<td>3.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Haymaker, Van Zile</td>
<td>$3,385.00</td>
<td>$3,555.00</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodnow, Marlatt</td>
<td>$3,485.00</td>
<td>$3,625.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>$3,835.00</td>
<td>$3,990.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person by 1 person suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2 person side)</td>
<td>$3,295.00</td>
<td>$3,395.00</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person by 2 person suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Haymaker, Van Zile</td>
<td>$3,240.00</td>
<td>$3,370.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person by 2 person suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodnow, Marlatt</td>
<td>$3,340.00</td>
<td>$3,465.00</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person room with private unattached bathroom</td>
<td>$2,765.00</td>
<td>$2,870.00</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Haymaker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person room with private unattached bathroom</td>
<td>$2,865.00</td>
<td>$2,975.00</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodnow, Marlatt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, Haymaker, Putnam</td>
<td>$3,275.00</td>
<td>$3,415.00</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodnow, Marlatt</td>
<td>$3,375.00</td>
<td>$3,510.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>$3,725.00</td>
<td>$3,865.00</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Haymaker</td>
<td>$3,020.00</td>
<td>$3,140.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 person private suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodnow, Marlatt</td>
<td>$3,120.00</td>
<td>$3,245.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clusters
- 1 person inside cluster suite $3,420.00 $3,540.00 3.5%
- 2 person inside cluster suite $3,335.00 $3,435.00 3.0%
- 3 person inside cluster suite $3,250.00 $3,350.00 3.1%

Honors House $2,600.00 $2,750.00 5.8%

Cooperative House
- $3,650.00 $3,725.00 2.1%

Living Community
- 2 bedroom 1 bath apartment (4 person) $2,800.00 $2,910.00 3.9%
- 2 bedroom 2 bath apartment (4 person) $3,200.00 $3,345.00 4.5%
- 3 bedroom 2 bath apartment (6 person) $2,600.00 $2,710.00 4.2%
- 4 bedroom 2 bath apartment (8 person) $2,450.00 $2,550.00 4.1%

Meal plans for residence hall and Living Community residents (rate per semester)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan Type</th>
<th>2016-2017</th>
<th>2017-2018</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Access (unlimited access)</td>
<td>$2,225.00</td>
<td>$2,300.00</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 14 (14 swipes per week)</td>
<td>$1,910.00</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic 7 (7 swipes per week) Limited to Living Community</td>
<td>$1,225.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Includes housekeeping service other than within rooms.

2 Application fee of $30 (non-refundable) is assessed each academic year and is due before the contract will be processed. Up to $25 of each application fee is transferred to the recreational and social use fund. If the full contract amount is not paid prior to July 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring semester, all charges will be posted to the University Tuition and Fee account accessible within KSIS. All charges will be billed by the university Cashier’s Office and subject to their terms and conditions.

3 For payment due dates, cancellation dates and charges, please refer to “Student Housing Contract Terms”.

4 Students may deposit funds into Cat Cash to be used in all Housing and Dining Services retail options, including JP’s Sports Grill, Cornerstone Coffee and Bakery, Derby Bakery, all five Quick Cats convenience stores, and Housing laundry facilities. Students will have unlimited Grab and Go meals with all meal plans.

5 Plus assisting with house and food service operations on an average of one hour per day. Rate includes meals.

6 Sunday evening meals are not served.
### Polytechnic Campus Regular Semester \(^1,^2,^3\)

*Effective July 1, 2017*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Students Per Person</th>
<th>Rooms and Meals</th>
<th>2016-2017</th>
<th>2017-2018</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residence halls - 14 meal plan</td>
<td>Double room</td>
<td>$3,211.00</td>
<td>$3,243.00</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single room</td>
<td>$5,156.00</td>
<td>$5,188.00</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence halls - 19 meal plan</td>
<td>Double room</td>
<td>$3,432.00</td>
<td>$3,469.00</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single room</td>
<td>$5,377.00</td>
<td>$5,414.00</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Polytechnic campus housing fees**

| Application fee | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0.0% |

\(^1\) Plus a non-refundable application fee of $30.00 per contract from which a sum not to exceed $25.00 may be used as a recreational and social fee.

\(^2\) For payment due dates, cancellation dates and charges, please refer to “Student Housing Contract Terms.”

\(^3\) Residents may lock-in their starting residence hall rate for a maximum of five years if fall contracts are turned in no later than the first Friday in May each year.

### Manhattan Campus Apartments \(^1\)

*Effective July 1, 2017*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traditional (rate per apartment per month)</th>
<th>2016-2017</th>
<th>2017-2018</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>4.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$555.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>3.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Renovated (rate per apartment per month)</th>
<th>2016-2017</th>
<th>2017-2018</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$545.00</td>
<td>$565.00</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highly Renovated (^2) (rate per apartment per month)</th>
<th>2016-2017</th>
<th>2017-2018</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$585.00</td>
<td>$605.00</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$705.00</td>
<td>$730.00</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modern Construction (^2) (rate per person per month)</th>
<th>2016-2017</th>
<th>2017-2018</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$680.00</td>
<td>$705.00</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom 1 bath unfurnished</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom 2 bath unfurnished</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bedroom furnished-community studio (^3)</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>$540.00</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Studio unfurnished | $620.00 | $640.00 | 3.2% |
| Town house unfurnished | $998.00 | $998.00 | 0.0% |
| Studio loft unfurnished | $675.00 | $695.00 | 3.0% |
In addition to the monthly rates, a refundable deposit of $400 is required at time of application and a non-refundable application fee of $30 is assessed each academic year and is due before the contract will be processed. Up to $25 of each application fee is transferred to the recreational and social use fund. If the full contract amount is not paid prior to July 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring semester, all charges will be posted to the University Tuition and Fee account accessible within KSIS. All charges will be billed by the university Cashier’s Office and subject to their terms and conditions. Students provide linen, dishes, telephone and electricity.

Furniture is available for rent on a limited basis.

10-month room contract

### Summer Session

**Effective May 2017**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manhattan campus (rate per week)</th>
<th>Double Room as Single</th>
<th>Double Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room and 10 meals</td>
<td>$376.00</td>
<td>$380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and 15 meals</td>
<td>$380.00</td>
<td>$385.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and 20 meals</td>
<td>$385.00</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polytechnic campus (rate per week)</th>
<th>Room and 10 meals</th>
<th>Room and 15 meals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$206.00</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$302.00</td>
<td>$327.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$164.00</td>
<td>$187.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$183.00</td>
<td>$208.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional meal plans for residents of Housing and Dining Services**

**Apartments, faculty/staff and off-campus students**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manhattan Campus (rate per semester)</th>
<th><strong>2016-2017</strong></th>
<th><strong>2017-2018</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optional Jardine resident 50 meal plan (50 entrances)</td>
<td>$585.00</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Jardine resident 100 meal plan (100 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,105.00</td>
<td>$1,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Jardine resident all-access meal plan</td>
<td>$2,225.00</td>
<td>$2,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional faculty/staff 50 lunch/breakfast meal plan (50 entrances)</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
<td>$530.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional faculty/staff 100 any meal plan (100 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,170.00</td>
<td>$1,195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional off-campus student 50 lunch/breakfast meal plan (50 entrances)</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>$530.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional off-campus student 100 any meal plan (100 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,230.00</td>
<td>$1,255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional off-campus student 150 any meal plan (150 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,755.00</td>
<td>$1,790.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polytechnic Campus (rate per semester)</td>
<td>Optional 5 meal plan (lunch, M-F)</td>
<td>$428.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Must buy full year plan.

**II. Expenditure Impact of Proposal**

The proposed rates are recommended to cover increased operational costs. Expenditures for salaries and benefits, including health plan increases and the effects of changes to the FLSA overtime eligibility definition, facility maintenance, food, utilities, and other operational categories such as technology are expected to rise at least 3% collectively. Normal capital improvement projects are expected to be $3.7 million including continued self-funded/reserve improvements as part of the Goodnow and Marlatt Hall renovations, Kramer Phase III renovation
and the repair of the Food Stores mass storage freezer. Because K-State does not require any student to live in university owned residence halls or apartments, we provide excellent facilities and exemplary service to maintain the optimal number of residents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and KPERS increase</td>
<td>$355,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Labor</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities increase</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating expense increase</td>
<td>$130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food increase</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. Revenue Impact of Proposal
Our housing system operates as an auxiliary unit so all projected revenue is deposited to auxiliary funds. The estimated additional revenue of approximately $1.6 million is an increase of about 3.3% over FY 2017 residence hall, apartment and dining projected totals.

IV. Estimated Benefits from Proposal
Approximately 5,200 students living in residence halls, cooperative house, honors house and apartments will be affected by the rate increase. The proposed increases are primarily driven by inflationary increases in costs for labor, utilities, food and facility maintenance, as well as increased debt service and operating costs for the new dining center and residence hall. Additionally, planned upgrades to the existing Kramer building, infrastructure replacement of mass storage freezer components at Pittman Building food stores and dining equipment in the new restaurant located at Union Station by JPs. Even though it’s a challenge, we successfully maintain room and board rates that are below national and Big XII averages. We continue to remain competitive in the lower one-third of the Big XII universities.

V. Alternatives to Proposal
None identified. User fees must cover costs including maintenance of the residence hall buildings because Housing and Dining is entirely self-supporting.

VI. Impact of Not Implementing Proposal
The Housing and Dining Services annual operating budget is approximately $49 million. The insured replacement value of the housing facilities is about $477 million. Housing and Dining Services is a self-supporting auxiliary unit. Prudent management and legally binding bond covenants require a fiscally stable budget and a properly maintained physical plant with sufficient revenue to cover operating expenditures and facilities maintenance and renovations. Failure to properly plan, budget and operate would compromise our ability to meet core responsibilities to students. Additionally, it is prudent to have adequate reserves to fund debt service and finance future capital improvements during times of enrollment fluctuations. The rate proposal submitted was developed over the past year with input from the K-State Association of Residence Halls student leadership.
### Supplemental Financial Information

**Manhattan and Polytechnic Campuses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$51,107,000</td>
<td>$49,477,000</td>
<td>$44,317,000</td>
<td>$46,165,000</td>
<td>$43,997,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salaries and Wages</strong></td>
<td>$23,492,000</td>
<td>$23,032,000</td>
<td>$19,249,000</td>
<td>$15,235,000</td>
<td>$17,994,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Operating Expenditures</strong></td>
<td>$15,942,000</td>
<td>$15,656,000</td>
<td>$14,654,000</td>
<td>$17,780,000</td>
<td>$15,193,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Gross Operating Expense</strong></td>
<td>$39,434,000</td>
<td>$38,688,000</td>
<td>$33,903,000</td>
<td>$33,015,000</td>
<td>$33,187,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenue (Loss)</strong></td>
<td>$11,673,000</td>
<td>$10,789,000</td>
<td>$10,414,000</td>
<td>$13,150,000</td>
<td>$10,810,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital Improvements Expense</strong>*</td>
<td>$2,160,000</td>
<td>$3,660,000</td>
<td>$6,255,000</td>
<td>$3,268,000</td>
<td>$2,549,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annual Debt Service</strong></td>
<td>$8,734,000</td>
<td>$8,731,000</td>
<td>$7,492,000</td>
<td>$7,047,000</td>
<td>$5,310,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Capital Expenditures</strong></td>
<td>$370,000</td>
<td>$355,000</td>
<td>$324,000</td>
<td>$238,000</td>
<td>$118,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Revenue(Loss)</strong></td>
<td>$409,000</td>
<td>($1,957,000)</td>
<td>($3,657,000)</td>
<td>$2,597,000</td>
<td>$2,833,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupancy Rate</strong></td>
<td>87.5%</td>
<td>84.9%</td>
<td>93.7%</td>
<td>98.5%</td>
<td>97.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing System Earned Fund Balance</strong></td>
<td>$18,696,000</td>
<td>$18,287,000</td>
<td>$20,244,000</td>
<td>$23,902,000</td>
<td>$21,305,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L/T Debt Outstanding</strong></td>
<td>$124,900,000</td>
<td>$128,465,000</td>
<td>$131,895,000</td>
<td>$133,980,000</td>
<td>$137,080,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Capital Improvements Planned:
- FY 2017: $3,660,000 (Rehab and Repair Renovations including Kramer Phase III completion, major infrastructure replacement of mass storage freezer components at Pittman Building Food Stores and Union Station by JP’s dining equipment)
- FY 2018: $2,160,000 (Rehab and Repair Renovations including waste stacks in Strong Complex residence halls and Moore Hall asbestos abatement).

1 The university continues to maintain the best practice of maintaining cash reserves equal to 1.25 times annual debt service even though the bond covenants no longer require it.

2 Fund balance excludes unearned advance payments that have been collected for the upcoming academic year. The remaining fund balance is primarily in place for cash flow needs such as those associated with KSU’s self-operated dining services, employment protection issues, reserves for capital projects (as noted above), and emergency equipment and building repairs. KSU’s housing operations have buildings with replacement values in excess of $477 million. Long term fiscal stability requires a properly maintained physical plant.
THE UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS
KU Student Housing
Fiscal Year 2018 Business Case for Increasing Student Housing and Dining Rates

I. PROPOSED RATES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018
The University continues to expand the variety of housing and dining options for students who desire to live on campus. The double/two-person room in a Renovated Residence Hall is the most common option for students who wish to live in a residence hall and is reported as the residence hall standard.

The proposed rate for a renovated residence hall double room will increase from $5,738 to $5,910 or 3.0%. Residential dining plans and rates planned for 2017-18 have substantially changed with respect to meals per week, cash-on-card, and increased access to both residential and retail dining options; none of the new plans compare directly with plans from the previous several years. The new 14 meals per week plan is proposed at $4,150 for the academic year and will be used as the comparable plan for future years. For 2017-18, a renovated residence hall double room ($5,910) plus the 14 meals per week plan ($4,150) will total $10,060, an overall 4.95% increase over the amount reported for Fiscal Year 2017.

The proposed housing rates incorporate projected cost increases, the most significant of which include utilities, maintenance, salaries, and employee benefits. Rates for 2017-18 have been proposed following study and review by staff in Student Housing, KU Dining Services, and the KU Student Housing Advisory Board (SHAB), which consists of faculty, staff, and students, including representatives from the Association of University Residence Halls (AURH); the Apartment Living Association (APLA); and, the All Scholarship Hall Council (ASHC). The proposals were reviewed by SHAB at the September 9, September 16, and September 30 meetings. In addition to SHAB meetings, the Student Housing director and Director of Dining Services met with student government leaders and student groups for further discussion and to answer questions. These rates have been reviewed and recommended by the Vice Provost for Student Affairs. SHAB approval of these rates was confirmed by vote at the September 30, 2016 meeting.

The yet-unnamed residence hall currently under construction and scheduled to open in August 2017 is referenced below as “19th Street”. Rates for on-campus housing and dining plans proposed to be effective July 1, 2017:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESIDENCE HALLS</th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Residence Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Two Person Room</td>
<td>$4,488</td>
<td>$4,616</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room*</td>
<td>$5,956</td>
<td>$6,122</td>
<td>$166</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renovated Residence Halls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room <em>(Ellsworth, Hashinger, GSP)</em></td>
<td>$5,738</td>
<td>$5,910</td>
<td>$172</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room w/Bath; 4-Person Suite <em>(Lewis, Templin, Ellsworth)</em></td>
<td>$6,064</td>
<td>$6,246</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Person Suite <em>(any)</em> &amp; 2-Person Studio <em>(Ellsworth)</em></td>
<td>$6,150</td>
<td>$6,246</td>
<td>$96</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room as Single* <em>(Ellsworth, GSP, Hashinger)</em> &amp; 1-Person Suite <em>(Templin)</em></td>
<td>$7,642</td>
<td>$7,870</td>
<td>$228</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls New in 2015-16 <em>(Oswald-Self)</em> and 2017-18 <em>(19th Street)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Person, Sgl Suite-2 bedrooms <em>(O-S, 19th Street)</em></td>
<td>$9,230</td>
<td>$9,516</td>
<td>$286</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Person, Dbl Suite-2 bedrooms <em>(Oswald-Self)</em></td>
<td>$7,288</td>
<td>$8,454</td>
<td>$1,166</td>
<td>16.0**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 &amp; 2-Person, Dbl Semi-Suite <em>(Oswald-Self, 19th Street)</em></td>
<td>$7,288</td>
<td>$7,518</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Person, 2-Bath Suite-4 bedrooms <em>(19th Street)</em></td>
<td>$9,870</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Person, 2-Bath Suite-2 bedrooms <em>(19th Street)</em></td>
<td>$8,850</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contract rates listed above are for the academic year, including Thanksgiving and Spring breaks, and include utilities, data/internet, and basic cable television.

* 2-person room contracted by a single resident on a space-available basis
** This increase is a one-time rate realignment following a year of operation and realization of the disproportionate square footage provided per resident.

**APARTMENTS**

**Sunflower Duplex Apartments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Bedroom Apartment</td>
<td>$747</td>
<td>$769</td>
<td>$ 22</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This monthly contract rate includes water and sanitation. All other utilities, including data service, are paid by residents to service providers. Most apartments are unfurnished and are short-term, transitional housing for new faculty and staff relocating to Lawrence.

**Jayhawker Towers Apartments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Bedroom Apartments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 residents per apartment, cost per resident</td>
<td>$3,662</td>
<td>$3,766</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 residents per small apartment, cost per resident*</td>
<td>$5,148</td>
<td>$5,292</td>
<td>$144</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 residents per apartment, cost per resident</td>
<td>$6,266</td>
<td>$6,442</td>
<td>$176</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Renovated Two-Bedroom Apartments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 residents per apartment, cost per resident</td>
<td>$4,722</td>
<td>$4,864</td>
<td>$142</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 residents per apartment, cost per resident</td>
<td>$8,144</td>
<td>$8,388</td>
<td>$244</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contract rates listed above are for the academic year and include utilities, data/internet, and basic cable television. Apartments are partially furnished.

* A total of 3 of these small, non-standard apartments remain in the Jayhawker Towers complex.

**McCarthy Hall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-bedroom apartment, cost per resident</td>
<td>$10,154</td>
<td>$10,484</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-bedroom apartment, cost per resident</td>
<td>$10,154</td>
<td>$11,422</td>
<td>$1,268</td>
<td>12.5*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This increase is a one-time rate realignment following a year of operation and realization of the disproportionate square footage provided per resident.

**SCHOLARSHIP HALLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Scholarship Halls (Battenfeld, Douthart, Grace Pearson, Pearson, Sellards, Stephenson)</td>
<td>$3,978</td>
<td>$4,090</td>
<td>$112</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite-Style Scholarship Halls</td>
<td>$4,370</td>
<td>$4,510</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(K.K. Amini, Margaret Amini, Kreibiel, Rieger)

Meal Charge for the 10 halls listed above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Access Dining Plan</td>
<td>$4,290</td>
<td>$4,380</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miller and Watkins Halls

(women in these halls purchase and prepare their own food)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,716</td>
<td>$2,720</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contract rates listed above are for the academic year, including Thanksgiving and Spring breaks, and include utilities, data/internet, and basic cable television.

Suite-style halls provide more amenities and square footage per resident, resulting in higher operating costs.

The Elizabeth Miller Watkins Trust provides a rate subsidy for Miller and Watkins residents and because Miller and Watkins residents cooperatively purchase and prepare their own food, there is no meal charge for residents of those two women’s scholarship halls.

RESIDENTIAL DINING PLANS

Following conversations with students and staff, residential dining plans and rates planned for 2017-18 have been simplified with respect to meals per week, cash-on-card, and increased access to both residential and retail dining options; none of the new plans compare directly with plans from the previous several years. Changing from two unlimited plans to one, the new All Access Plan, was a decision supported by students who described the two, current unlimited plans as redundant. The 14 Meals per Week plan for 2017-18 replaces the former Crimson Flex plan with the same simplicity goal. Various pizza and register discounts have been discontinued, and the new Block of 50 Meals plan offers more value than the Campanile Plan since students may use their meals throughout the year rather than being limited to two meals per week.

Other changes include parent/guardian meals plus a campus-wide retail pass for the new All Access meal plan. Guest passes have been increased as well as the opportunity to choose a meal to go from any dining center. Students who choose the All Access plan will have the benefit of eating in campus retail locations rather than returning to a residential dining center. As residence hall students complete the on-line contracting process they select dining plans based on their personal preferences and needs. For 2017-18, the All Access dining plan provides the greatest flexibility and value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Access Dining Plan</td>
<td>$4,290</td>
<td>$4,380</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14 Meals per week Dining Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 Meals per week Dining Plan</td>
<td>$4,150</td>
<td>$4,240</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10 Meals per week Dining Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Meals per week Dining Plan</td>
<td>$3,584</td>
<td>$3,674</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Block of 50 Residential Dining Meals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>2017-18</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Block of 50 Residential Dining Meals</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 to-go meal/day; up to 1 meal equivalent/day at retail locations (not available for residence hall students)

**Fiscal Year 2017 RESIDENTIAL DINING PLANS for Comparison Purposes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>2015-16</th>
<th>2016-17</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jayhawk Unlimited Access Dining Plan</td>
<td>$4,168</td>
<td>$4,286</td>
<td>$118</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited residential dining; $500 Cuisine Cash; up to 2 Cuisine To Go meals/day; 10 guest meals; six 14” pizzas; 5% discount at register</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Chalk Unlimited Access Dining Plan</td>
<td>$3,968</td>
<td>$4,086</td>
<td>$118</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited residential dining; $300 Cuisine Cash; up to 2 Cuisine To Go meals/day; 6 guest meals; four 14” pizzas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimson Flex Dining Plan</td>
<td>$3,734</td>
<td>$3,848</td>
<td>$114</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 residential dining meals; $200 Cuisine Cash; up to 2 Cuisine To Go meals/day; 4 guest meals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Basic Dining Plan</td>
<td>$3,094</td>
<td>$3,190</td>
<td>$ 96</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 residential dining meals/week; $100 Cuisine Cash; up to 2 Cuisine To Go meals/day; 4 guest meals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campanile Dining Plan</td>
<td>$1,122</td>
<td>$1,142</td>
<td>$ 20</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 Cuisine Cash; 2 residential dining meals/week; up to 2 Cuisine To Go meals/day; 4 guest meals; 5% discount at register</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. EXPENDITURE IMPACT OF PROPOSAL

Rates are established to cover operating costs required to maintain a qualified staff and manage facilities. Current and future facilities plans focus on accessibility and life safety enhancements throughout the system. Roofs and mechanical systems are upgraded as part of an ongoing commitment to achieve greater energy efficiency.

With the proposed increases for fiscal year 2017, KU housing and dining rates will remain an outstanding value, well below national averages, reflecting good management practices, and a continued commitment to good stewardship of students’ money.

**POTENTIAL REVENUE IMPACT OF RATE PROPOSAL**

Estimated revenue increases over the previous year for each rate proposal are:

- Residence Halls: $591,600
- Scholarship Halls: $94,350
- Sunflower Apartments: $5,000
- Jayhawker Towers: $142,000
- Campanile Dining Plan: $1,142
- McCarthy Hall: $13,800
Potential Housing Revenue Impact $846,750
Fiscal Year Projected revenue for new 19th Street Residence Hall $3,852,600
Potential Dining Revenue Impact $422,750 (a unit of Kansas Memorial Unions since FY’05)

See attached supplemental financial information

III. EXPECTED BENEFITS FROM PROPOSAL
KU Student Housing capacity in 2017-18 will be 5,164 students. The proposed increases will enable the housing and dining operations to continue providing exceptional on-campus living experiences, which remain a great value for the students’ dollar.

IV. ALTERNATIVES TO PROPOSAL
None identified. Only basic services are being provided and these charges are established to cover expenses associated with cost recovery including the cost of maintaining and remodeling the facilities. There are no state-appropriated funds in this auxiliary operation; therefore, user fees must cover total costs.

V. IMPACT OF NOT IMPLEMENTING PROPOSAL
The annual operating budget of the auxiliary housing operation is approximately $28 million, with a physical plant insured replacement value in excess of $360 million. Failure to increase revenue commensurate with increased operating expenses would jeopardize the fiscal stability of the operation. These proposed rates were carefully evaluated prior to presentation to the Student Housing Advisory Board and senior staff in Student Affairs. Rental income is pledged as part of a long-range renovation program which will continue to be financed by bonds. Each project is evaluated carefully to ensure the building’s income can support its operation plus debt service. Inability to guarantee bond obligations would compromise the department’s ability to finance future renovation projects.

Prepared: October 24, 2016
Diana L. Robertson
Director, Student Housing
**The University of Kansas Department of Student Housing**

**Supplemental Financial Information**

**KBOR Rate Increase Request**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2018</th>
<th>Estimated FY 2017</th>
<th>Actual FY 2016</th>
<th>Actual FY 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td>33,319,200</td>
<td>29,575,816</td>
<td>28,794,224</td>
<td>26,883,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Expense</strong></td>
<td>(22,408,843)</td>
<td>(20,253,581)</td>
<td>(19,540,335)</td>
<td>(18,850,394)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenue (Loss)</strong></td>
<td>$10,910,357</td>
<td>$9,322,235</td>
<td>$9,253,889</td>
<td>$8,033,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital Improvements Expense</strong></td>
<td>(3,282,336)</td>
<td>(3,895,471)</td>
<td>(5,634,239)</td>
<td>(4,161,042)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annual Debt Service</strong></td>
<td>(9,498,612)</td>
<td>(6,330,451)</td>
<td>(6,313,219)</td>
<td>(3,562,862)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Capital Expenditures</strong></td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Operating Revenue (Loss)</strong></td>
<td>(1,870,591)</td>
<td>(903,687)</td>
<td>(2,693,569)</td>
<td>309,229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ending Balance</strong></td>
<td>2,262,082</td>
<td>4,132,673</td>
<td>5,036,360</td>
<td>7,729,929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Residence Hall Occupancy Rate</strong></td>
<td>97.0%</td>
<td>99.2%</td>
<td>98.8%</td>
<td>97.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-Term Debt Outstanding (as of 6-30)</strong></td>
<td>78,970,000</td>
<td>82,065,000</td>
<td>85,150,000</td>
<td>87,105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L-Term Capital Lease Outstanding (as of 6-30)</strong></td>
<td>120,780,233</td>
<td>120,964,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capital Improvements Detail**

- Projections: $51.2M New 545-bed residence hall and dining center near 19th & Naismith
- $67.4M New 708-bed apartment complex near Ousdahl Drive on 19th Street
- $14.5M Corbin Hall renovation
- $10.2M Jayhawker Tower B Renovation
- $10.1M Jayhawker Tower C Renovation

**Capital Improvements Description**

Corbin Hall Renovation - Corbin Hall was constructed in two phases, with the original building completed in 1923 and a north addition completed in 1951. It currently has 149 rooms, including a mix of single, double, and triple rooms, and has traditionally housed only women. The Student Housing administrative offices are located in the
lowest level, and will remain as-is and in use while the rest of the building is being renovated. This project will include renovation of all student rooms, restrooms, and public spaces, but most interior walls will remain in-place. Mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems not already upgraded will be updated.

Future Residence Hall – New construction of a 545-bed residence hall and dining center, with a variety of room types based on updated market research/consultant recommendations. Debt service will be funded with KU Student Housing and KU Dining Services, Kansas Memorial Union Corporation, funds.

Future Apartments – New construction of a 708-bed apartment complex with 2- and 4-bedroom apartments with private bathrooms based on updated market research/consultant reports. Debt service will be funded with KU Student Housing funds.

Jayhawker Tower B Renovation – Jayhawker Towers were first occupied in the late 1960s then acquired by the University in 1981. Renovation of Tower B will follow the same general program used in the Tower A and Tower D projects resulting in mechanical system and security upgrades plus improvements in student apartments. Planning and program development for renovations will begin in Fiscal Year 2019 with renovation work planned for 2020.

Jayhawker Tower C Renovation – Following the same general program used for Tower A and D renovations, Tower C renovations will be the final step in the overall Jayhawker Towers project. Planning and program development is planned for Fiscal Year 2020 with renovation work planned for 2021.
Emporia State University
Division of Student Affairs
Department of Residential Life and Memorial Union Corporation
Statement of Proposed Residence Hall and Contract Board Rates
Academic Year 2017-2018

Emporia State University requests authorization to amend the Comprehensive Fee Schedule, effective fall semester 2017 as follows:

Description of Fee Adjustment: Figures shown represent academic year totals, unless otherwise noted. The housing and meal contract’s default time period includes both the fall 2017 and the spring 2018 semesters.

**Room & Board Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>From*</th>
<th>To*</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>% Increase</th>
<th>Room+Board</th>
<th>% Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morse Double Rate</td>
<td>$4,301</td>
<td>$4,560</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
<td>$8,684</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse Triple Rate</td>
<td>$4,365</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>3.1%</td>
<td>$8,596</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse Quad Rate</td>
<td>$4,039</td>
<td>$4,050</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td>$8,059</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers/Trusler/Singular Dbl Rate</td>
<td>$4,836</td>
<td>$5,130</td>
<td>$294</td>
<td>6.1%</td>
<td>$7,684</td>
<td>2.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers Suite Rate</td>
<td>$5,047</td>
<td>$5,400</td>
<td>$353</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>$8,596</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private rooms when available all buildings</td>
<td>$5,795</td>
<td>$6,200</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>$8,095</td>
<td>3.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Access Meal Plan</td>
<td>$3,555</td>
<td>$3,554</td>
<td>($1)</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>$8,684</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Block Meal Plan</td>
<td>$3,467</td>
<td>$3,466</td>
<td>($1)</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>$8,596</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Block Meal Plan</td>
<td>$2,870</td>
<td>$2,870</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Justification for Fee Adjustment and Projected Revenue**

**Residence Hall Impact**

Proposed room rates for FY18 have been held to an increase of 6.0-7.0%. Increased revenue of approximately $259,000 will be used to assist in meeting financial obligations associated with renovation projects in the residence hall system and new residence hall construction.

Other estimated expenses for FY18 are expected to increase moderately, with most increases coming from changes in fringe benefit expenses, utility rates, and building maintenance.

**Memorial Union Impact**

The proposed rates for meal plans represent a 0.0% increase in food plan costs to students, and a decrease of $1.00 on the All Access and 14 Block Meal Plans to allow for a whole dollar semester price.

**Review of Proposal Increases**

The Residence Hall and meal plan increases were developed in consultation with students who live in the residence halls and serve on the Memorial Union board of directors which has student board member positions representing the Residence Halls and Associated Student Government. The proposed meal plan pricing information contained in this document was presented to the Memorial Union Board of Directors and approved by that body on October 7, 2016. During the week of October 10, 2016, Freshmen Residence Hall Council and Morse Activities Council were presented a draft version of this document with time for open comment and discussion. These representative organizations supported the proposed housing rates for AY2017-2018.
### Emporia State University

**Housing System Financial Report Summary Prepared for KBOR Increase Request**

**Fiscal Years 2015 through 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$4,098,145</td>
<td>$4,098,145</td>
<td>$4,014,585</td>
<td>$4,178,227</td>
<td>$3,971,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salaries and Wages</strong></td>
<td>1,184,584</td>
<td>1,184,584</td>
<td>1,184,584</td>
<td>1,184,584</td>
<td>1,199,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Operating Expenditures</strong></td>
<td>784,631</td>
<td>784,631</td>
<td>784,631</td>
<td>784,631</td>
<td>654,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Expense</strong></td>
<td>1,969,215</td>
<td>1,969,215</td>
<td>1,969,215</td>
<td>1,969,215</td>
<td>1,854,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenue Gain/(Loss)</strong></td>
<td>$2,128,930</td>
<td>$2,128,930</td>
<td>$2,045,370</td>
<td>$2,209,012</td>
<td>$2,117,722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital Improvements Expense</strong></td>
<td>36,084</td>
<td>36,084</td>
<td>36,084</td>
<td>36,084</td>
<td>23,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Maintenance &amp; Repair</strong></td>
<td>410,000</td>
<td>410,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>255,222</td>
<td>377,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depreciation Replacement Fund</strong></td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>1,685,860</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annual Debt Service</strong></td>
<td>713,030</td>
<td>712,630</td>
<td>717,105</td>
<td>708,117</td>
<td>723,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Transfers</strong></td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>184,881</td>
<td>52,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Operating Revenue Gain/(Loss)</strong></td>
<td>$19,816</td>
<td>$20,216</td>
<td>($307,819)</td>
<td>($661,152)</td>
<td>$940,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Fund Balance-June 30th</strong></td>
<td>$777,593</td>
<td>$807,777</td>
<td>$837,561</td>
<td>$1,145,380</td>
<td>$1,806,532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupancy Rate as of 20th day</strong></td>
<td>91.8%</td>
<td>91.8%</td>
<td>91.8%</td>
<td>96.1%</td>
<td>97.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long Term Debt Outstanding</strong></td>
<td>$4,235,000</td>
<td>$4,745,000</td>
<td>$5,235,000</td>
<td>$5,710,000</td>
<td>$6,160,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Maintenance & Repair Planned*

- **Fiscal Year 2017:** $400,000
- **Fiscal Year 2018:** $410,000
- **Fiscal Year 2019:** $410,000

*Capital Improvements/Major Maintenance & Repair Description*

- **FY 2018** Major Repairs -- fan coil units Towers --continued door replacement Towers -- furniture R&R
- **FY 2018** Major Repairs -- Singular-Trusler west entrance, exterior renovation -- improved roof access Singular-Trusler
- **FY 2017** Major Repairs -- roof repairs Morse, internet and wireless update
- **FY 2017** Major Repairs --fan coil units Towers -- continued door replacement Towers -- furniture R&R
- **FY 2016** Major Repairs - Central Morse Hall -- upgrade lounge, reception center, fan coil units, game room Towers -- update furniture
- **FY 2016** Continued Bathroom renovation Central Morse Hall
- **FY 2015** Major Repairs - Central Morse Hall, room doors, flooring, blinds, paint, Lobby in Towers
- **FY 2015** Bathroom renovation Central Morse Hall
Consistent with Board of Regents policy, the following amendments to the Comprehensive Fee Schedule are submitted to the Board's November 2016 meeting.

Recommended Residence Hall & Apartment Rates – 2017-2018
*Rates are reported for both fall and spring semesters*

**McMindes Hall Double Room Rates, Fall & Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$3,729</td>
<td>$3,796</td>
<td>$67</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$7,669</td>
<td>$7,853</td>
<td>$184</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week</td>
<td>$7,493</td>
<td>$7,673</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 meals per week</td>
<td>$7,437</td>
<td>$7,615</td>
<td>$178</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Residence Hall Single Room Rates, Fall & Spring Semester**

Premium charge of $610 will be added for any single room accommodation in standard McMindes and Wiest Rooms. This results in an increase of 1.8% in the room charge for the next academic year.

**Proposed Wiest Replacement (Temporary Name) Hall Room Rates, Fall & Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2016 – 2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Rate</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4,096</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$8,153</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$7,973</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 meals per week</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$7,915</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proposed Themed Housing Rates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2016 – 2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Rate</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4,096</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$8,153</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$7,973</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 meals per week</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$7,915</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Residence Hall Single Room Rates, Fall & Spring Semester**

Premium charge of $610 will be added for any single room accommodation in standard McMindes, Wiest, and Themed Rooms. This results in an increase of 1.8% in the room charge for the next academic year.
Tiger Place Suites, Fall & Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$4,828</td>
<td>$4,915</td>
<td>$87</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$8,768</td>
<td>$8,978</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Meals per week</td>
<td>$8,592</td>
<td>$8,798</td>
<td>$206</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Meals per week</td>
<td>$8,536</td>
<td>$8,741</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dane G. Hansen Scholarship Hall, Fall & Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$2,790</td>
<td>$2,840</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$6,947</td>
<td>$7,003</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Meals per week</td>
<td>$6,667</td>
<td>$6,723</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Meals per week</td>
<td>$6,609</td>
<td>$6,666</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wooster Place Apartment, Fall & Spring Semester (10 Months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations (Unfurnished)</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Bedroom</td>
<td>$5,364</td>
<td>$5,461</td>
<td>$97</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom</td>
<td>$5,817</td>
<td>$5,922</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Shared</td>
<td>$4,743</td>
<td>$4,828</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stadium Place Apartment, Fall & Spring Semester (10 Months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom</td>
<td>$5,817</td>
<td>$5,922</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Bedroom</td>
<td>$5,280</td>
<td>$5,375</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application fee</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Weekly Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early arrival for students with housing contracts</td>
<td>$126</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$3</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest room</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>$4</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Daily Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early arrival for students with housing contracts</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$1</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Room</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$233</td>
<td>$4</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Summer Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2016-2017 Rate</th>
<th>2017-2018 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camper daily rate for a double room</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camper daily rate for a single room</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORT HAYS STATE UNIVERSITY
PROPOSED INCREASES IN RESIDENCE HALL, CONTRACT BOARD AND APARTMENT RENTAL RATES AND FEES
2017-2018

Business Impact of Proposed Rates

Expenditure Impact
The proposed increase of 1.8%, matching HEPI (Higher Education Pricing Index), in the traditional residence halls, suites, and apartments and an increase of 3.0% in contract board rates, equaling a blended increase of 2.4%, (down .2% from last year) will generate approximately $228,000 in additional revenue for the 2018 fiscal year. These resources will become part of the base budget and will be used for capital improvements and increases in ongoing operating expenses as a result of inflation. Gross revenue estimates as a result of the increase in bed numbers equal approximately $700,000 annually (96 new beds at 90% occupancy at $8,100 per bed). The added revenue, after expenses of normal operation including food service payments, will offset a portion of the bond payment of $1.6 million resulting from debt assumed to finance the replacement of Wiest Hall and the addition of the Themed Housing project. The balance of the bond payment will be made from current net operating revenues.

Improvements include upgrades to security (electronic key access) which includes all facilities within the next four years. Continuation of the McMinides and Custer renovations will include asbestos abatement, furnishing upgrades, and electrical upgrades. We will also furnish our new facilities that will open in the fall of 2017 and begin the process of a mattress rotation across campus to ensure that all mattresses are replaced in a timely and effective manner. Due to the upcoming changes in the overtime rules and regulations it is expected the overall cost of operation will increase. Management will do everything it can to minimize the impact of the overtime changes but we do expect hourly wage expense to increase.

Full time and student staff positions will also be modified, at additional cost, to meet the needs of more residents, to improve programming efforts within Residential Life, to recruit and retain successful full time and graduate staff, to adhere to new FLSA policies and to support the overall University effort to improve retention and graduation rates.

Estimated Benefits from Proposal
The proposed rate of increase in university housing will be used to help offset general operating expense increases including health insurance cost increases and normal inflation, increases in the board rates proposed by Chartwells, our food service provider, due to increases in overall food and costs of operation, and will help fund facility improvements throughout residential life. Scheduled facility improvements include asbestos abatement in McMinides Hall to allow for removing of built in furniture to be replaced with modular furniture, electrical improvements in McMinides Hall and capital expenditures related to replacement and demolition of Wiest Hall.

Alternatives to Proposal
The proposed rates of increase depicted on the accompanying “Recommended Residence Hall and Apartment Rates—2017-2018” were determined to be the most advantageous to all parties concerned. The rate proposal was presented to the Residence Hall Association at its regular meeting on October 20, 2016, and was approved. No alternatives were discussed.

Impact of Not Implementing Proposal
The rate increases proposed are to cover anticipated and known increases in operational costs for Residential Life. While the operation could survive without the increase future plans for the maintenance, improvement, and replacement of facilities would have to be reconsidered. The goal of Residential Life over the next five
years is to replace or refurbish all its facilities and to accomplish that its price increases minimally should be near inflation during that time period. Construction continues for the replacement of Wiest Hall and Themed Housing, with an anticipated completion date of August 2017. Once its replacement is complete Wiest Hall will be razed. The project is anticipated to include an expansion of the current food service facility and more than 500 beds which will provide 63 additional beds. With the opening of the Hansen Scholarship Hall beds will be increased by 96.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplemental Financial Information</th>
<th>Projected FY 2018</th>
<th>Estimated FY 2017</th>
<th>Actual FY 2016</th>
<th>Actual FY 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBOR Rate Increase Request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue</td>
<td>$ 10,777,894</td>
<td>$ 9,678,601</td>
<td>$ 9,462,606</td>
<td>$ 9,372,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Expense</td>
<td>$ 6,117,587</td>
<td>$ 6,021,678</td>
<td>$ 5,791,555</td>
<td>$ 5,657,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue(Loss)</td>
<td>$ 4,660,307</td>
<td>$ 3,656,923</td>
<td>$ 3,671,051</td>
<td>$ 3,715,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvements Expense*</td>
<td>$ 3,450,000</td>
<td>$ 4,375,000</td>
<td>$ 2,128,874</td>
<td>$ 793,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Debt Service**</td>
<td>$ 2,742,844</td>
<td>$ 1,071,203</td>
<td>$ 1,040,003</td>
<td>$ 1,009,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Capital Expenditures</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Operating Revenue(Loss)</td>
<td>$ (1,532,537)</td>
<td>$ (1,789,280)</td>
<td>$ 502,174</td>
<td>$ 1,912,423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Rate</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve Balance (EOY)</td>
<td>$ 2,800,608</td>
<td>$ 4,333,146</td>
<td>$ 6,122,425</td>
<td>$ 5,620,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/T Debt Outstanding</td>
<td>$ 26,025,000</td>
<td>$ 26,765,000</td>
<td>$ 26,765,000</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvements Planned*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 4,375,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 3,450,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Capital Improvements Description:
- FY 2017- Wiest replacement capital investment, McMindes Hall Improvements
- Custer windows.
- FY 2018- Wiest Hall Razing, McMindes Improvements and Upgrades, Wiest Replacement

** Agnew replacement cash flow guarantee and annual bond payment
3. **Approve Allocation of FY 2018 Rehabilitation and Repair Appropriation – State Universities**

Allocation of Funds for Rehabilitation and Repair Projects for Institutions of Higher Education as Appropriated to the Kansas Board of Regents

FY 2018 - $35,000,000 (EBF)

Adjusted gross square feet (EBF-Eligible Buildings Only):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Gross Sq. Feet</th>
<th>% of Total</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The University of Kansas</td>
<td>5,488,301</td>
<td>26.87</td>
<td>$9,404,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Kansas Medical Center</td>
<td>2,297,176</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>3,938,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas State University</td>
<td>6,105,374</td>
<td>29.90</td>
<td>10,465,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita State University</td>
<td>2,243,148</td>
<td>10.98</td>
<td>3,843,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emporia State University</td>
<td>1,232,601</td>
<td>6.04</td>
<td>2,114,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburg State University</td>
<td>1,507,841</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>2,583,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Hays State University</td>
<td>1,548,171</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>2,653,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>20,422,612</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td><strong>$35,000,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The University of Kansas**

**FY 2018 Proposed R&R Projects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Type</th>
<th>Project Title/Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility Improvements</td>
<td>Smith Hall Elevator and Automatic Doors</td>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wescoe Hall Automatic Doors - Three Places</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$375,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Code Improvements</td>
<td>Lindley Hall Fire Alarm System Replacement</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator Improvements</td>
<td>Twente Hall Elevator Modernization</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stauffer Flint Elevator Modernization</td>
<td>$130,000</td>
<td>$380,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Repair/Replacement</td>
<td>Stauffer-Flint Soffit Repair</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coat Regnier Hall Roof - Extend Life</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stauffer Flint Gutter and Downspout Repair</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spooner Hall Foyer Roof Repair</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lied Center Foyer Roof Replacement</td>
<td>$140,000</td>
<td>$395,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuckpointing</td>
<td>Lied Center Tuckpointing and Waterproofing</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dyche Hall Entry Steps Stone Restoration</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
December 14, 2016

Discussion Agenda | Wednesday

Marvin Hall Steps $100,000
Military Science Tuckpoint and Seal $100,000
Strong Hall Steps Reconstruction $150,000 $650,000

Window Replacement

Replace Strong Hall Wood Windows $300,000
Wesley Building Phase 1 $100,000
Watson Library Windows Replace Phase 1 $70,000
Facilities Services Admin Window Repair $50,000 $520,000

Boiler Repair/Replacement

Regnier Hall Boiler Replacement $100,000
Nichols Hall - Replace 6 of 8 Boilers $100,000
Price Computing Back Up Boiler $20,000 $220,000

Site Infrastructure

Replace Water Main Pressure Reduc. Valve West of Malott $50,000
Sanitary Sewer Inspection and Repair $200,000
Memorial Drive Phase 2 $1,500,000
Naismith Drive Mill and Overlay $300,000
Burdick & Irving Hill Street Improvements Phase 1 $1,000,000 $3,050,000

HVAC/Electrical Improvements

Haworth Hall Central Tower HVAC Improvements $450,000
(additional to FY 2017 amount)
Moore Hall HVAC Piping Replacement $400,000
Nichols Hall Electrical Improvements $175,000
Fraser Hall Electrical Improvements $250,000
Chalmers Hall HVAC Improvements (design) $1,189,000 $2,464,000

Remodel/Renovation

Dyche Hall 7th Floor (multi-year commitment) $700,000 $700,000
(Refer to Dyche Hall Program Statement, January 2016)

Emergency Reserve (Repair/Replacement) $200,000 $200,000

TOTAL $9,404,000

Kansas State University
Repair & Rehabilitation (Education Building Fund)

1. Main Campus Roof Repairs $176,628
Roof maintenance repairs for leaks, lightning systems & coatings to extend the life of roofing systems across main campus.

2. Hale Library Roof Replacement – Main Campus $774,000
Replacement of Upper Roof Sections (x 3) on Hale Library above the Rare Books storage in Hale. Project encompasses replacement of approximately 26,000 SF of existing
modified roof that will be replaced.

3. **Rathbone Roof Replacement – Main Campus**
   Complete replacement of failing roof section 25+ yrs. old section that is leaking and causing damage below; Deferred Maintenance.

4. **Campus Infrastructure Repairs – Kansas State Polytechnic Campus**
   Repair/Replacement of streets, walk lights, Ballou plaza, glass replacement and screen wall, waterproofing, irrigation and ongoing maintenance repairs across Polytechnic Campus during the year.

5. **Campus Infrastructure Repairs – Vet Med Building Complex**
   Repair and replacement walks, exterior lighting upgrades, elevator repair, door replacement and ongoing maintenance repairs during the year.

6. **Main Campus Infrastructure Repairs**
   Repairs to exterior infrastructure storm drains, sewer, and fire service lines & steam/condensate/chilled water & potable water lines that are 80+ years old across Main Campus ongoing maintenance repairs during the year.

7. **Campus Infrastructure Repairs**
   Ag Research Agronomy, Western Kansas, Horticulture Forestry, Animal Science, Entomology & Grain Science Centers: Building & Infrastructure Repair.

8. **Main Campus Infrastructure 12.5 KV Conversion Project**
   Bonding electrical distribution system upgrade project: 18 buildings remain on the old 4160V Electrical Distribution System and will be converted to the new, more reliable, 12.5KV system to meet the buildings growing electrical requirements. Request $8 million bonding authority phased over a two-year construction timeline and financed over approximately 8 years.

9. **Main Campus Infrastructure Sidewalk and ADA Requirements**
   Repair and replacement of sidewalks and ADA repairs to address ongoing maintenance and safety issues during the year.

10. **Main Campus Infrastructure Street/Curb Maintenance Repairs**
    Repairs & replacement of street and curb repairs across campus addresses safety and ongoing maintenance during the year.

11. **Utility Maintenance – Kansas State Polytechnic Campus**
    Polytechnic: repair and replacement for boiler preventative maintenance, HVAC, lighting, kitchen, sewer upgrades.

    Maintenance improvements of MEP systems on the Vet Med Campus.

13. **Main Campus Electrical Utility Maintenance**
    Repair & replacement of electrical distribution equipment: sidewalk lights, streetlights, building supply and systems maintenance repairs during the year.

14. **Main Campus Utility Maintenance**
    Repair & replacement of heating & cooling systems across campus to maintain basic education & research conditions in the buildings, including ongoing maintenance repairs during the year.

15. **State Fire Codes – Kansas State Polytechnic Campus**
    Maintenance corrections on fire code related issues during the year.

16. **State Fire Codes – Vet Med Building Complex**
    Maintenance corrections on fire code related issues during the year.

17. **State Fire Codes – Main Campus**
    Maintenance corrections on fire code related issues during the year.

18. **State Fire Codes – Main Campus**
    Project funds for architectural, engineering & construction services for corrective actions to address major building/fire code violations.
19. **Stone/Brick Replacement/Tuck Pointing – Kansas State Polytechnic Campus** $15,000
   Tuck pointing & caulking of building envelope repairs across campus as needed during the year.

20. **Stone Replacement and Tuck Pointing – Main Campus** $100,000
   Tuck pointing & caulking of building envelope systems for repair across campus as needed during the year.

21. **Classrooms - Kansas State Polytechnic Campus** $15,000
   Classroom maintenance improvements to enhance learning environments.

22. **Classrooms Main Campus – Maintenance Repairs** $25,000
   General classroom maintenance and repairs to furniture, boards and room finishes as needed during the year – addresses ongoing maintenance issues.

23. **Classrooms – Main Campus - Arts & Science Department** $130,000
   Needed space renovations and repairs to maintain basic education & research environments on main campus.

24. **Hazardous Material Abatement - Kansas State Polytechnic Campus** $10,000
   Addresses Polytechnic Campus hazardous material abatement issues that arise during daily maintenance and operational functions.

25. **Hazardous Material Abatement - Main Campus** $100,000
   Addresses hazardous material abatement issues – including Asbestos, Lead Paint, CFC, Transformer & Switch Oil – that arise during daily maintenance and operational functions.

26. **Painting, Windows & Doors - Kansas State Polytechnic Campus** $40,000
   Includes cyclic painting of public spaces and maintenance/replacement of doors, hardware and windows to maintain the basic integrity of the Polytechnic Campus during the year.

27. **Painting, Windows & Doors – Vet Med Building Complex** $70,000
   Includes cyclic painting of public spaces and maintenance/replacement of doors, hardware and windows to maintain the basic integrity of the building complex during the year.

28. **Painting, Windows & Doors – Main Campus** $200,000
   Includes cyclic painting of public spaces and maintenance/replacement of doors, hardware and windows to maintain the basic integrity of the main campus buildings during the year.

29. **Floor Covering - Kansas State Polytechnic Campus** $25,000
   Includes floor-covering replacement to maintain the integrity of the Polytechnic campus during the year.

30. **Floor Covering – Vet Med Building Complex** $10,250
    Includes floor-covering replacement to maintain the integrity of the Vet Med Building Complex during the year.

31. **Floor Covering – Main Campus** $51,200
    Includes floor-covering replacement to maintain the integrity of Main Campus flooring during the year.

32. **Seaton Hall – AP Design Bond Payment – Main Campus** $3,700,000
    Bond Payment for construction of new building and renovation of existing space for Architecture Planning and Design Program.

**Total** $10,465,000
## KU MEDICAL CENTER FY 2018 R&R Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY 18 BUDGET</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Energy Conservation:</strong> Window replacement, BAS systems, variable frequency drives, pipe insulation</td>
<td><strong>$350,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Campus Exterior Maintenance:</strong> Clean, tuckpoint, recaulk and seal exterior masonry walls, roof repairs, sidewalk and curb repairs</td>
<td><strong>$100,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Facility Code Issues</strong>&lt;br&gt;Correct non-code compliant issues in various buildings concerning fire code, ADA compliance, electrical, plumbing, HVAC systems, hazardous remediation, and sprinkler addition and replacement</td>
<td><strong>$300,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Campus Interior Maintenance:</strong> Replacement in various buildings of deteriorated and aging flooring and ceiling materials and repair damaged walls</td>
<td><strong>$200,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td><strong>Campus Utility Infrastructure:</strong> Provide for replacement of failing electrical conduit, electrical transformers, condensate tanks, pumps, AHU's etc.</td>
<td><strong>$688,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>Applegate Energy Center Infrastructure:</strong> Provide for replacement of various failing and obsolete system components, piping, etc</td>
<td><strong>$100,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
<td><strong>Campus Elevator Repairs</strong></td>
<td><strong>$150,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td><strong>Campus Roof Repair/Replacement</strong></td>
<td><strong>$100,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>Research Support Facility Improvements Phase 3:</strong> Electrical system upgrades to improve redundancies</td>
<td><strong>$1,500,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td><strong>ADA compliant Restrooms:</strong> Add ADA bathrooms to the 2nd floor of Delp D</td>
<td><strong>$200,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
<td><strong>Wichita Campus Infrastructure Maintenance:</strong> Provide for repair of Hvac, electrical and lighting components in buildings 90 &amp; 92</td>
<td><strong>$100,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>Wichita Campus Exterior Maintenance:</strong> Provide for exterior roof repair, painting, sidewalks etc.</td>
<td><strong>$80,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>Wichita Campus Interior Maintenance:</strong> Provide replacement of interior finish such as ceiling, wall and flooring in buildings 90 &amp; 92</td>
<td><strong>$70,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total FY 2017 KUMC R&amp;R Allocation</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,938,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
### FY 2018 REHABILITATION AND REPAIR PROJECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Listing of Projects</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Campus Floor Covering Replacement</strong></td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace deteriorated carpet and tile in campus buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Campus Sidewalk Repair</strong></td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace uneven and cracked sidewalks throughout campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Exterior/Interior Door Replacement</strong></td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace deteriorated doors and outdated hardware in campus buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Exterior/Interior Lighting Upgrades</strong></td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace outdated lighting fixtures: walk lights, street lights, and classroom lights with new energy efficient fixtures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Upgrade Elevators Various Buildings</strong></td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace outdated elevator controls and other components with new parts and equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Fire Alarm System Testing and Repair</strong></td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual inspection and correction of found deficiencies as required by Kansas State Fire Marshal’s Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. Fire Sprinkler System Testing and Repair</strong></td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual inspection and correction of found deficiencies as required by Kansas State Fire Marshal’s Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. Refurbish Restrooms Various Campus Buildings</strong></td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue to upgrade campus restrooms with new finishes and fixtures (NIAR/Lindquist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9. Refurbish Classrooms Various Campus Buildings</strong></td>
<td>443,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue to Upgrade campus classrooms with new lighting, finishes, seating and floor covering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10. Campus ADA Improvements</strong></td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue to improve campus accessibility throughout campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11. Waterproof Various Campus Buildings</strong></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue to tuckpoint, caulk and/or waterproof buildings throughout campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12. Asbestos Abatement Various Campus Buildings</strong></td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove asbestos when encountered in buildings throughout campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13. Campus Safety Upgrades</strong></td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue to upgrade campus safety systems such as emergency telephones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14. Disaster Recovery A/C Upgrade</strong></td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide additional cooling to Power Plant server hub</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15. **Hubbard Hall Window Replacement**  
Replace deteriorated windows  
400,000

16. **Jabara Hall Window Replacement**  
Replace deteriorated windows  
400,000

17. **Printing Building Roof Replacement**  
Replace deteriorated roof system  
100,000

18. **Corbin Education Building Steam Line Repair**  
Repair damaged steam line  
100,000

19. **Corbin Education Building Drain System Study**  
Perform study to access costs and scope of repairs required to correct persistent drainage problems.  
25,000

20. **Replace Outdated Fire Alarm Panels Various Campus Buildings**  
Upgrade Fire Alarm panels to meet current standards  
250,000

21. **McKnight Hall (East & West) Sloped Window Study**  
After numerous repairs over an extended time period, the building continues to experience leaking at the sloped windows. A study is needed to determine whether the existing windows can be repaired or whether an alternate window system is available that can eliminate this problem.  
25,000

22. **Police Building Humidity Control Upgrade**  
A system is needed to control the excessive humidity in the building  
75,000

23. **Upgrade Interior Finishes Various Campus Buildings**  
Continue to upgrade interior finishes throughout campus  
50,000

**TOTAL**  
$3,843,000
EMPORIA STATE UNIVERSITY
Rehabilitation & Repair Projects – FY 2018

1. Repurpose Underutilized Classrooms into Learning Centers $ 300,000
   Continue the repurposing existing public spaces and underutilized classrooms into learning centers (with energy efficient lighting, furniture, technology and accessibility improvements) for students at: Roosevelt Hall, Visser Hall and P.E. Building.

2. Update and Enhance Classrooms & Teaching Laboratories $ 350,000
   Continue the selected existing classrooms and teaching laboratories across the campus to update and enhance the esthetics, accessibility and technology in each room. This would include replacing floor, ceiling and wall finishes. Improve lighting, sound/projection systems. Replace casework, lab stations and furniture.

3. Construct Storage Facility Phase II $ 250,000
   Replace existing dilapidated storage units with a single facility to provide storage for university facilities and campus use.

4. Corridor Improvements at Various Campus Buildings $ 75,000
   Upgrade existing original corridors (floors, ceilings and walls) that are over 30 years old.

5. Phase III - Utility Relocation $ 275,000
   The second phase of the overhead utility relocation on the north and west side of campus. Phase II will relocate the overhead utility lines to underground services from 15th Avenue to 13th Avenue. This is part of the University Master Plan.

6. Fire Alarm System and Device Inspection and Repairs $ 35,000
   Continue repairs and improvements to fire alarm systems and devices as indicated and/or required by the State Fire Marshal’s annual inspection.

7. Replace Floor Covering - Various Buildings $ 54,000
   Continue repairs and improvements to existing floor coverings in need of replacement at various buildings across campus.

8. HVAC Repairs & Replacements $ 350,000
   Continue repairs and improvements on existing HVAC equipment at various buildings across campus.

9. Sidewalk, Street and Exterior Improvements/Repairs $ 100,000
   Continue repairs and improvements on exterior campus sidewalks, streets, signs and exterior elements to sustain accessibility for the disabled and improve wayfinding on campus.
10. Roof Repairs and Replacements $ 250,000
   Replace a section of Science Hall roof and continue with annual
   repairs and maintenance on campus roofs.

11. Chemical Storage Facility Repairs $ 75,000
   Make repairs as necessary to secure the dumbwaiter structure to
   the original building.

TOTAL FY2018 R&R APPROPRIATION: $ 2,114,000

Rehabilitation and Repair List
PITTsburg State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>ITEM DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FY 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Axe Library Phase III</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continue to work on new finishes, ceilings &amp; lights, and reconfiguring the space to add group study areas and rooms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>KTC Roof Replacement-Phase II</td>
<td>$850,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remove and replace deteriorated roofing and insulation with new insulation and membrane roofing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Whitesitt Hall First Floor Renovations</td>
<td>$583,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replace flooring, ceiling and lights and paint the walls in first floor corridor. New HVAC, ceiling, lights, and finishes in classroom 101.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Campus Life Safety Systems Repairs and Maintenance</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repair, replace life safety items and/or upgrade fire alarm, fire suppression, and emergency lighting components.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL FY 2018 Allocation $2,583,000

FY 2018 Rehabilitation & Repair Projects
Fort Hays State University

1. Campus Sidewalk Replacements $30,000
   Replace deteriorated segments of sidewalk pavement throughout campus.

2. HVAC Repairs/Replacement $30,000
   Repair or replace components of existing HVAC equipment located throughout the academic campus.
3. **Campus Asbestos Abatement** $5,000
   Provide funding for removing small quantities of asbestos-containing materials found in plumbing chases, floor finishes, and mechanical spaces.

4. **Life Safety Systems Repairs and Maintenance** $15,000
   Repair, replace and test fire alarm, fire suppression and emergency lighting components.

5. **Campus Carpet Replacement** $50,000
   Replace worn carpeting at classrooms and offices throughout the academic campus.

6. **Exterior Utility Repairs** $15,000
   Remove and replace deteriorated water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer and gas lines across campus.

7. **Roof Repairs** $13,000
   Provide funding for small repairs to existing roofing systems until replacement funding is secured.

8. **Campus Exterior Lighting Improvements – Phase 4** $300,000
   Replace aging metal halide pedestrian fixtures and high pressure sodium street lighting with new energy-efficient LED luminaires and aluminum poles.

9. **Gross Coliseum Sanitary Sewer Improvements – North Zone** $820,000
   Remove and replace deteriorated sanitary sewer lines at north quadrant of Cunningham Hall. This is a multi-phase project at Cunningham Hall/Gross Coliseum.

10. **Akers Energy Center Boiler Replacement** $1,375,000
    This is Year 2 of a three-year request to provide funding for the replacement of three existing 50-year-old boilers in the central steam plant.

$2,653,000
4. **Act on Request for Market-Based Instruction Proposal – ESU**

**Summary and Staff Recommendation**

Emporia State University requests approval to offer courses for professional development to non-degree seeking students at flexible, market-based tuition rates. This strategy will enable the university to better meet working adults’ needs for career-advancing continuing education, and to partner with businesses, nonprofits, and school districts to address their workforce development needs. Except for the specific programs in the Kansas City area, staff recommends approval of the request. Board policy requires additional approvals for institutions other than KU and PSU to offer face-to-face courses and programs in the Kansas City area. As such, staff recommends the request related to Kansas City area programs be referred through the Council of Chief Academic Officers and the Council of Presidents before being forwarded to the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee and the Board for consideration.

**Background**

In October 2015 the Board authorized Wichita State University to test its Contractual Market-Based Education proposal, and in October 2016 WSU reported the first results of its market-based courses. ESU’s objectives are broadly similar to those of WSU—to meet instructional needs not currently being addressed, and to generate revenue for the university. But specific offerings will be determined by ESU’s mission, capacities, and constituencies. The university anticipates opportunities such as those noted below.

Contractual arrangements with organizations to deliver courses to meet their workforce development needs:

- Workshop courses for school districts
- Technology and archive courses for libraries
- Planning and technical assistance for businesses
- Leadership development training for all organizations

Courses for specific categories of professionals, designed and priced to meet their career advancement needs:

- Concurrent enrollment instructors who must complete additional graduate credits in order to meet the faculty qualification standards of regional accreditors
- Professionals who must acquire skills-based certifications in order to remain current and advance in their careers

ESU anticipates much of their market-based instruction will be delivered online, where the ability to set tuition flexibly for non-Kansas residents, in particular, will extend the university’s competitive reach. ESU also sees significant opportunities for market-based face-to-face courses at ESU-KC, the campus in Overland Park, which offers convenient access to organizations in the Kansas City metropolitan area.

In addition to transcripted university credit, ESU has the ability to award digital badges for completion of market-based courses for which alternative credentialing of this kind is useful. ESU subscribes to the Credly digital badging platform, with more than thirty badges currently available.

**Recommendation**

Staff recommends approval of Emporia State University’s market-based tuition instruction. With regards to the specific programs to be offered in the Kansas City area, staff recommends having those program requests move through the Board approval process, which includes review by the Council of Chief Academic Officers, the Council of Presidents, and the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee.
5. **Accept Program Statement for Student Housing Demolition and Construction and Authorize Issuance of Bonds – ESU**

Restoration of Abigail Morse Hall includes the proposed demolition of two adjacent buildings: Northeast Morse Hall and Central Morse Hall. Although part of the Morse Complex history, these two buildings lack the historical significance and require extensive, cost-prohibitive work to meet the needs and wants of 21st century students. Construction of a new, 325-bed facility on another campus site is recommended to satisfy housing system occupancy and demand. The new residence hall’s size and location is ideal for its intended occupants – upper-division students. The building site’s proximity to academic buildings and the Memorial Student Union provides convenient access to campus resources and future opportunity for fusion of living and learning activities.

The total project cost is estimated at just under $31.5 million. Legislative bonding authority will be requested during the 2017 Legislative Session, if ESU receives Board approval. Following legislative approval, the university will secure bonds through the Kansas Development Finance Authority. Debt service will be repaid from student contracts for housing through the Residential Life Department.

6. **Accept Program Statement for Electrical Distribution System and Authorize Issuance of Bonds – KSU**

The FY 2018 Rehabilitation and Repair Projects list from Kansas State University includes a request to complete conversion of the electrical distribution system to 12.5kVA and to accept the program statement. K-State’s primary electrical distribution system comprises a 4160V system installed in the 1950s and a newer 12.5kVA system. In 2007, the university began a switchover to the 12.5kVA system as the existing 4160V system has no redundancy capabilities and is outdated. The switchover to the updated system has been occurring as funds are available within the university’s allocated Rehabilitation and Repair Fund—typically one to two buildings per year. Currently, 19 campus buildings are still supplied by the 4160V campus electrical distribution system. Over the last 18 months, several buildings on the 4160V system have experienced power outages as a result of the antiquated system. The outages have been disruptive to providing services for students, impacted classroom instruction and resulted in unanticipated costs for temporary measures to mitigate downtime. If the university continues upgrading from the 4160V system to the 12.5kVA at the rate of one or two buildings per year, the old system would remain for the next 14 years with increased potential for power outages.

The proposed project will move all remaining buildings from the 4160V system to the 12.5kVA system during a two-year timeframe. Additionally, each building will undergo a service upgrade to include replacement of transformers, low voltage service into the building and building switchgear. All new work will comply with US DOE 2016 Efficiency Standards and current electrical and building codes. The work will be completed in phases on groups of buildings that have been identified as having a greater likelihood of power failure.

The total project cost is estimated at $7.8 million. Legislative bonding authority of $8 million will be requested during the 2017 Legislative Session, if K-State receives Board approval. Following legislative approval, the university will secure short-term financing up to seven years through the Kansas Development Finance Authority. Debt service will be repaid from a portion of the Education Building Fund annual appropriation and revenue generated from interest deposited in the Deferred Maintenance Support Fund.
7. Amend FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan and Accept the Program Statement to Increase the Project Budget for Purebred Beef Unit – KSU

Kansas State University requests authorization to amend the FY 2017 Purebred Beef Unit relocation project budget from $5.2 million to $6.0 million. Relocation of the unit is necessary due to incompatible land use, loss of land due to surrounding recent developments such as NBAF, outdated facilities and program changes in animal care and research. The project is funded from $5.2 million bond proceeds committed from the State of Kansas to the NBAF project and the budget increase of $800,000 will be financed from Animal Sciences and Industry restricted use departmental fund balances. The increased budget will allow for the addition of important program delivery components that includes a feed storage and shop building, meeting space at the feed intake facility, back up equipment, a new water main, demolition of existing buildings and additional pasture water supply. Fencing will also be installed around the facilities.

8. Amend FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan and Accept the Program Statement for the Bill Snyder Family Stadium Phase IV – KSU

Kansas State University requests authorization to amend the FY 2017 capital improvement project plan and to accept the program statement for Bill Snyder Family Stadium Phase IV. Phase IV includes upgrades to the field level retaining wall and to the asphalt paving surrounding the football field. The existing concrete retaining wall has deteriorated and drainage condition of the base wall is in need of improvements to address the longer term structural condition of the facility. The wall will be replaced with a contiguous hewn limestone wall. The asphalt paving surrounding the field will be replaced with a permeable field surface and underdrain system that ties into the existing storm water system to address drainage and safety issues. The total project cost is estimated at $1.34 million funded from private gifts and Athletic Association funds.

9. Amend FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan and Accept the Program Statement for the Bill Snyder Family Stadium Phase V – KSU

Kansas State University requests authorization to amend the FY 2017 capital improvement project plan and to accept the program statement for Bill Snyder Family Stadium Phase V. Phase V includes updates to the East Stadium which does not currently offer the standard in service or appearance established throughout the rest of the stadium. East Stadium was built in 1968 and additional improvements and additions were completed in 1999. Updates will provide aesthetic improvements, concourse additions, east club and suite seating updates, fan amenities and a kids zone and family playground. The project will be completed in three phases. The first phase will include suite level modifications to stairs, the creation of additional space by stair infills and modifications to the food service accommodations. The second phase will include updating 6,600 square feet of flooring, casework and lighting in the general club level and updating finishes and fixtures in the existing restrooms. The third phase will include updating 13,000 square feet of suite space with new carpet, paint, tile back splashes, sinks, ice makers, refrigerators, ceiling tiles and lighting. The total project cost is estimated at $4,655,000 financed from Athletic Association funds.
10. Approve Transfer of Property – KU & KSU

The University of Kansas and Kansas State University request authorization to approve the Settlement Agreement of the James F. Lindley Trust estate in order to transfer ownership of the Universities’ remainder interest in real property to the Kansas University Endowment Association and the KSU Charitable Real Estate Foundation as authorized under K.S.A. 74-3254. This statute provides that the Board of Regents is authorized to sell, convey, transfer title to the investing agent of a state educational institution or otherwise dispose of any devise received by the Board or a state education institution subject to its supervision and control without further legislative authorization, subject to any conditions imposed by the testator. It further provides that the proceeds of any such sale and conveyance may be invested in accordance with K.S.A. 76-156a.

The University of Kansas and Kansas State University have been notified that they are qualified beneficiaries of the James F. Lindley Revocable Trust. The Trust specified that the University of Kansas and Kansas State University each receive a divided fifty percent (50%) remainder interest subject to life estates, in ten tracts of real property, being more or less 1,352 acres located in Shawnee and Jefferson Counties, Kansas. Legal descriptions of the real property are noted below. The total appraised value of the real property is $4,257,000. The Trust instrument stipulates that the Universities’ trust distribution be used to create scholarship funds for the benefit of the University of Kansas, School of Engineering, and for the benefit of Kansas State University, College of Agriculture, respectively. A settlement agreement is pending before all qualified beneficiaries which, if approved, will reform the Universities’ distribution to be in the names of the Kansas University Endowment Association and the KSU Charitable Real Estate Foundation, with the proceeds to be used as originally directed by the Trust.

The Universities request authorization to approve the settlement agreement of the James F. Lindley Trust estate, to include redirection of the Universities’ remainder interests in certain real property to accomplish the transfer of ownership therein to the Kansas University Endowment Association and to the KSU Charitable Real Estate Foundation, respectively, and as authorized by K.S.A. 76-718b.

Legal Descriptions of Real Property, Estate of James F. Lindley

**Tract 1**
The Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of Section Sixteen (16), Township Ten (10) South, Range 15 East of the 6th P.M. in Shawnee County Kansas, containing 160 acres, more or less.

Except a tract of land described: Beginning at the Northeast corner of said Section; thence S 0°42'24"E, 475.00 feet along the East line of said Quarter; thence S 90°00'00"W, 525.00 feet; thence N 00°42'24"W, 475.00 feet; thence N 90°00'00"E, 525.00 feet along the North line of said Quarter to the point of beginning.

**Tract 2**
The west 30 acres of that fractional southerly part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 11 South, Range 17, East of the 6th P.M., lying and being south of the public road running south of and adjacent to the village of Grantville (said road being South Street in village of Grantville according to the recorded plat thereof and said South Street extended), except a tract described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the south line of South Street and the West line extended south of Adams Street, in the village of Grantville, according to the recorded plat thereof, running thence south parallel with the west boundary of said northeast quarter 421.509 feet; thence east parallel with the south boundary of said Northeast Quarter 336.8 feet; thence north parallel with the west boundary of said Northeast Quarter 354.5 feet to the south line of said South Street; thence westerly following the south line of said South Street 343.5 feet to the place of beginning, containing approximately 3 acres, more or less; also

Except that portion of said West 30 acres described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the south line of South Street and the West line of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 11 South, Range 17,east
of the 6th P.M.; thence in a southeasterly direction along the south line of the South Street 699 feet; thence south on line which is perpendicular to the south line: of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 11 South, Range 17, east of the 6th P.M., to a point on said south line of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 11 South, Range 17, east of the 6th P.M.; thence West along the south line of said quarter section to the southwest corner of said quarter section; thence north along the west line of said quarter section to the place of beginning; also

Except that portion described as follows: Beginning at a point on the south line of South Street, which point is 699 feet southeasterly along the south line of South Street from the intersection of the south line of the South Street with the west line of the Northeast Quarter, Section 19, Township

Beginning at a point where the South line of South Street intersects the West line of said Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 11 South, Range 17, East of the 6th P.M.; thence Southeasterly along the South line of South Street 699 feet; thence South and perpendicular to the South line of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 11 South, Range 17, East of the 6th P.M., to the South line of said Quarter Section; thence west along South line of said Quarter Section to the West line thereof; thence North along West line of said Quarter Section to the place of beginning, except streets and highways,

**Tract 3**
The East 79 acres of the North 89.9 acres of the Northwest Fractional Quarter (NWfr1/4) of Section 21, Township 11, Range 17, also described as that part of Lots 3 and 4 in Section 21 lying East of Road, in Jefferson County, Kansas

**Tract 4**
The Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW fr.1/4) of Section 23, Township 11 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M.; EXCEPT that part of said Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW fr.1/4) described as follows: Commencing at the Southeast corner of said fractional quarter section, running thence West 14.24 chains, thence North to the North line of said fractional quarter section, thence East to the Northeast corner of said fractional quarter section, thence South along the East line of said fractional quarter section to the place of beginning; ALSO EXCEPT the right-of-way of the Union Pacific Railroad Company (formerly Kansas Pacific Railway Company); in Jefferson County, Kansas.

The East 45.58 acres of Lot No. One (1) per Government Plat of Section Twenty-Six (26), Township Eleven (11) South, Range Seventeen (17) East of the Sixth P.M., Jefferson County, Kansas.

The West Forty (40) acres of the Northwest Fractional Quarter (NWfr1/4) of Section Twenty-six (26), Township Eleven (11), Range Seventeen (17), Delaware Trust Lands; ALSO the Northeast Fractional Quarter (NEfr1/4) of Section Twenty-six (26), Township Eleven (11), Range Seventeen (17), Delaware Reserve Lands, 57.69 acres, and containing in all 97.69 acres, more or less.

The Northwest Fractional Quarter (NW Fr. ¼) of Section Twenty-five (25), Township Eleven (11) South, Range Seventeen (17) East, Jefferson County, Kansas, commonly known as Lot No. One (1) per Government plat of said Section 25, and containing 11.25 acres.

**Tract 5**
The west one hundred (100 acres of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼) of Section Eighteen (18), in Township Eleven (11) South, Range Seventeen (17) East, in Jefferson County, Kansas.

EXCEPT A tract of land in the Northeast Quarter of Section 18, Township 11 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M., Jefferson County, Kansas described as follows; Beginning at the Southwest corner of said Northeast Quarter; thence N01°13'24"W (assumed bearing) along the West line of said Northeast Quarter a distance of
December 14, 2016  Discussion Agenda | Wednesday

850.00 feet; thence N89º42'12"E a distance of 525.00 feet; thence S01º13'24"E a distance of 850.00 feet to a point on the South line of said Northeast Quarter; thence S89º42'12"W along said South line a distance of 525.00 feet to the point of beginning, containing 10.24 acres more or less and subject to easements and rights of ways of record.

A tract of land in the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of Section Seven (7), Township Eleven South (T11S), Range Seventeen East (R17E) of the 6th P.M., in Jefferson County, Kansas, described as follows: Beginning at the Southeast corner (SEcr) of said Southeast Quarter (SE/4); thence South 89 degrees 52 minutes 21 seconds West (assumed bearing) along the South line of said Southeast Quarter (SE/4), 2,540.08 feet to the center of Muddy Creek; thence North 32 degrees 35 minutes 49 seconds West along the center of Muddy Creek, 123.00 feet; thence North 10 degrees 56 minutes 32 seconds West along the center of Muddy Creek, 129.52 feet; thence North 03 degrees 39 minutes 16 seconds West along the center of Muddy Creek, 58.95 feet; thence North 45 degrees 05 minutes 46 seconds West along the center of Muddy Creek, 94.42 feet; thence North 16 degrees 39 minutes 16 seconds West along the center of Muddy Creek, 54.44 feet; thence North 06 degrees 08 minutes 06 seconds East along the center of Muddy Creek, 182.16 feet; thence North 09 degrees 52 minutes 21 seconds East, 2,386.74 feet to the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE/4); thence South 01 degree 24 minutes 47 seconds East along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE/4), 829.66 feet to the point of beginning; said tract containing 47.01 acres, more or less.

Tract 6
The West Half (W/2) of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SWFr/4) of Section Six (6), Township Eleven South (T11S), Range Seventeen East (R17E) of the 6th P.M. in Jefferson County, Kansas:

EXCEPT approximately 8.077 acres along the East side thereof for Drainage and channel change as set out in Book 269, page 808; AND EXCEPT a parcel of land in the Southwest corner (Swcr) of the West Half (W/2) of the Southwest Quarter (SW/4) of Section 6, Township 11 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M., described as follows:
The South 749.48 feet of the West 626.13 feet, together with an easement 40 feet wide over the South 40 feet of the above described South 749.48 feet of the West 626.13 feet of said West Half (W/2) of the Southwest Quarter (SW/4).

Tract 7
The North Half (N1/2) of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SWFr1/4) and all that part of the North Half (N 1/2) of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) lying West of Big Muddy Creek; all in Section 7, Township 11 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M. in Jefferson County, Kansas.

Tract 8
The North Half (N ½) of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4); also the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼); also the North Half (N ½) of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼); all in Section Twelve (12), Township Eleven (11) South, Range Sixteen (16) East of the 6th P.M., Jefferson County, Kansas. Containing 140 acres, more or less.

Tract 9
The Southwest Fractional Quarter of Section 30, Township 10 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M., containing 159.69 acres, more or less, according to U.S. Government Survey; and the Northwest Fractional Quarter of Section 30, Township 10 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M., except a tract described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner of said Northwest Fractional Quarter, thence East 408 feet, thence South 385 feet, thence West 408 feet, thence North 385 feet to the place of beginning, and containing, less said excepted tract, 156.99 acres, more or less, according to U.S. Government Survey, and containing in the
aggregate 316.68 acres, more or less, according to U.S. Government Survey, and except a tract of land in the Northwest Quarter of Section 30, Township 10, Range 17, East of the 6th P.M., described as follows: Beginning at a point on the West line of said Northwest Quarter which is 1105.0 feet South of the Northwest corner of said Northwest Quarter; thence East at an angle of 91 degrees, 53.3 minutes in the Southeast quadrant, 256.0 feet; thence West parallel with the first described course, 256.0 feet to the West line of said Northwest Quarter; thence North 260.0 feet to the point of beginning; and except a parcel of land containing 3.5 acres, more or less, lying in part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 30, Township 10 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M., and described as follows: Beginning at a point on the West line 1365.0 feet South of the Northwest corner of said Section 30; thence North 88°18'09" East 256.17 feet; thence North 0°12'07" East 260.0 feet; thence North 88°16'49" East 311.0 feet; thence South 1°42'46" East 166.88 feet; thence South 49°47'49" West 209.87 feet; thence South 74°23'27" West 134.90 feet; thence S 38°37'34" West 380.20 feet thence South 88°18'09" West 45.0 feet to the West line of said Section 30; thence North 0°00'00" East along the said West line 359.0 feet, more or less to the point of beginning. The subject tract consists of 311.4 acres more or less.

Tract 10
The Southwest Fractional Quarter of Section 30, Township 9 South, Range 17 East of the 6th P.M., Jefferson County, Kansas, less the following described tract of land: Beginning at the Southwest Corner of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 30; thence North on the Section line 2694 feet; thence East 30 feet; thence South parallel with the Section line 2694 feet; thence West 30 feet to the point of beginning, and subject to existing highway and road right of way.

11. Act on Updates to Campus Master Plan – PSU  President Scott

Over the past year Pittsburg State University has been working on updating the Campus Master Plan to align with the Strategic Plan, Pathway to Prominence, which was adopted in October 2015. The updated Master Plan outlines the accomplishments made since the adoption of the 2011 Master Plan and identifies the guiding principles for the future. The updated Campus Master Plan is a continuation for the guidance, implementation, and coordination of the physical improvements of the campus according to existing and planned future needs. The updated Campus Master Plan also guides the University towards sustainable and beneficial land use and facility decisions. In accordance with Board Policy, PSU requests approval of the updated Plan.
C. Governance

1. Act on Recommended Amendment to K.A.R. 88-29-11 and Revocation of Certain Article 29 Rules and Regulations (Roll Call Vote Required)

Regent Feuerborn
Julene Miller,
General Counsel

Summary and Recommendation

Amendment of one and revocation of nine regulations dealing with state university qualified admissions are being proposed by staff.

No changes were made as a result of the public hearing on those regulations. No comments were received requesting any changes, including from the Joint Committee on Rules and Regulations.

The proposed amendments have been shared with the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee and Governance Committee, and have received all the requisite approvals. The Board’s vote on whether to adopt these permanent regulations must be by roll call. Staff recommends adoption.

Background
Staff has been working for the last several months to process proposed amendments to one and revocation of nine of the Board’s Qualified Admission regulations.

The regulations have been approved by the Secretary of Administration as to form, approved by the Attorney General as to legality, reviewed by the Joint Committee on Rules and Regulations with no comment, given 60 days-notice and a public hearing resulting in no comments.

Summary of Proposed Changes

Article 29.—QUALIFIED ADMISSION

K.A.R. 88-29-11 sets forth the qualified admission precollege curriculum for state university applicants who graduated from high school in academic year 2013-2014 or earlier. The regulation is being amended to adopt an updated list of precollege curriculum courses, including the Transition to College Algebra course, approved for university admissions purposes. Other amendments are non-substantive.

K.A.R. 88-29-5 establishes admission standards, prior to the 2015 summer session, for resident freshmen. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.

K.A.R. 88-29-6 establishes admission standards, prior to the 2015 summer session, for residents who are 21 years of age or older. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.

K.A.R. 88-29-7 establishes admission standards, prior to the 2015 summer session, for nonresident freshmen. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.

K.A.R. 88-29-7a establishes admission standards, prior to the 2015 summer session, for nonresidents who are 21 years of age or older. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.

K.A.R. 88-29-8 creates a 10% exception window, prior to the 2015 summer session, for resident freshman class admissions. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.
K.A.R. 88-29-8c creates a 10% exception window, prior to the 2015 summer session, for nonresident freshman class admissions. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.

K.A.R. 88-29-9 requires each state university to establish admission policies, for review of applicants prior to the 2015 summer session, and sets out criteria for those policies. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.

K.A.R. 88-29-10 establishes methods for state universities to use, prior to the 2015 summer session, when evaluating qualifications for admission. The regulation is being revoked because the applications it addressed were those submitted prior to the 2015 summer session.

Each of the regulations being revoked has a counterpart that addresses applications submitted for the 2015 summer session or subsequent sessions.

The amendments and revocations were reviewed by the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee and the Board Governance Committee.

Staff Recommendation
The regulations are now ready for Board consideration for adoption. If adopted by the Board, the amendments to K.A.R. 88-29-11 and revocation of the listed Article 29 regulations will become effective fifteen days following publication in the Kansas Register.

Staff recommends adoption of the proposed amendments and revocations.
2. Act on Proposed Campus Concealed Carry Policies – State Universities

Summary and Recommendation

University policies for implementation of concealed carry on campus beginning July 1, 2017, as required by law, have been developed over the course of the year. The Governance Committee has reviewed the policies and recommends them for adoption.

Background

The Legislature enacted the Personal and Family Protection Act, K.S.A. 75-7c01 et seq. in 2006. As originally enacted, the law prohibited concealed carry licensees from carrying a concealed weapon into certain listed places, including any “community college, college or university facility,” L.2006, Ch. 32, Sec. 10(a)(14).1 Subsequently, in 2007, the Legislature replaced this specific prohibition with a requirement that the listed places post signs at all entrances to all buildings where concealed carry was to be prohibited in order to maintain the prohibition, L.2007, Ch. 166, Sec. 5(a).2 In 2013, the Legislature enacted K.S.A. 75-7c20, requiring the Board to adopt a Resolution to continue the status quo exemption for state university buildings and placing a four year limit on that continued exemption. By law, the exemption expires July 1, 2017. Thus, as of that date, concealed carry can no longer be prohibited in a state university building unless adequate security measures (i.e. metal detectors and armed security) are placed on every public entrance to that building.

With the 2013 legislative amendments, the Board began a process of preparing for the July 1, 2017 exemption expiration. Discussions were held with state university administrators, and amendments were made to the Board’s weapons policy in January, 2016. Those amendments called for University policies to be developed and presented to the Board Governance Committee for review and approval. The Governance Committee spent most of its October and November meetings reviewing the policies. While the policy does not require it, the Committee decided to send the policies to the full Board for approval. The university policies before the Board today have been revised in accordance with Governance Committee recommendations to each university. If approved by the Board, the university policies will be effective beginning July 1, 2017.

Summary of University Policies

Each of the universities formed one or more campus committees to assist with the development of their policies. Universities reported to the Governance Committee that extensive discussion and review was conducted with the campus communities, which formed the basis for these policies. Emporia State University was the first campus to complete their policies, and other campuses took advantage of the ESU draft. Accordingly, there are many similar provisions across policies and many of the provisions mimic the Board policy. The more unique provisions were discussed in some detail with the Governance Committee, some being retained and others removed. For instance, a distinction was made between Tasers and stun guns, resulting in each of the universities amending their policies to specifically preclude Taser-like weapons, but to allow stun guns for self-defense purposes. Additionally, universities were asked to make clear up front in their policies that concealed carry would generally be allowed, and that using a concealed handgun for self-defense purposes or transferring it to storage were exceptions to the requirement that such handguns be concealed at all times.

Recommendation

The policies are now ready for Board consideration and approval. The Governance Committee recommends Board approval. If approved by the Board, the universities will begin notifying constituencies of their provisions and training people as to their application and implementation, with a July 1, 2017 effective date.

---

1 Additionally, both public and private employers were authorized to restrict or prohibit employees who were licensed to carry a concealed weapon from carrying that firearm while on the premises of the employer’s business, L.2006, Ch. 32, Sec. 11(a)(1).
2 The statutes were also amended to specifically preclude employers from prohibiting possession of a firearm in a private means of conveyance, even if parked on the employer’s premises. L.2007, Ch. 166, Sec. 6(a)(1)
EMPORIA STATE UNIVERSITY

3Z. POLICY ON WEAPONS POSSESSION (approved by Administrative Team 2006; revised 08/08, approved by President 8/21/08 as Interim Policy; FSB 08001 approved by President 10/22/08; revised by President’s Weapons Policy Task Force 05/16, approved by President __/__/__)

3Z.01 INTRODUCTION
Beginning on July 1, 2017, the concealed-carrying of a handgun as described in this policy is permitted on campus. Otherwise, the Emporia State University campus, facilities, and programs are weapons-free in conformity with Kansas Board of Regents Policy on Weapons Possession. Each entrance to campus buildings and facilities will be posted in accordance with applicable statutes and regulations. Other areas approved by the President may be posted as allowed by law. Nothing in this policy will be read to prohibit possession of weapons on campus as necessary for the conduct of Board approved academic programs or university approved activities or practices. The General Counsel of ESU must be notified of the use of a weapon during the conduct of any such program, activity, or practice, and that office will subsequently notify the Board of Regents. Law enforcement officers and active military personnel are exempted from this policy while acting within the scope of their employment, as are weapons stored securely at the University Office of Police and Safety pursuant to University procedures.

For the purpose of this policy, “weapons” means:

1. Any object or device which will, is designed to, or may be readily converted to expel bullet, shot or shell by the action of an explosive or other propellant;

2. Any handgun, pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun or other firearm of any nature, including concealed weapons carried pursuant to the Personal and Family Protection Act, and amendments thereto;

3. Any BB gun, pellet gun, air/C02 gun, blow gun, or devices designed to shoot electric darts (e.g. a Taser);

4. Any explosive, incendiary or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) mine, (C) grenade, (D) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, or (E) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than ¼ ounce;

5. Any incendiary or explosive material, liquid, solid or mixture equipped with a fuse, wick or other detonating device;

6. Any tear gas bomb or smoke bomb; however, personal self-defense items containing mace or pepper spray shall not be deemed to be a weapon for the purpose of this policy;

7. Any knife, commonly referred to as a switch-blade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward or centrifugal thrust or movement;

8. Any straight-blade knife of four inches or more such as a dagger, dirk, dangerous knife or stiletto; except that an ordinary pocket knife or culinary knife designed for and used solely in the preparation or service of food shall not be construed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;

9. Any martial arts weapon such as nunchucks or throwing stars; ef
10. Any longbow, crossbow and arrows or other projectile that could cause serious harm to any person; or

11. Any other dangerous or deadly weapon or instrument of like character.

**3Z.02 CARRYING AND STORAGE OF HANDGUNS**

1. **Purpose.** The purpose of this section is to describe how handguns may be carried and stored on the campus of Emporia State University in as safe a manner as possible pursuant to Kansas law [The Private and Family Protection Act, K.S.A. 75-7c01 et seq.]

2. **Geographic Applicability.** This policy is applicable only within the geographic limits of the campus of Emporia State University and within locations owned or leased by the University that are not part of the University campus, provided that such locations are located within the State of Kansas.

3. **Campus Gun Free Locations with Adequate Security Measures.** Each location within the geographic applicability of this policy designated as gun free with permanent “adequate security measures,” as defined by Kansas law, will be identified in this policy. There are no University locations that have been designated as gun free with permanent adequate security measures. The University may from time to time designate a specific location as temporarily gun free and use temporary adequate security measures as defined and required by law. Appropriate notice will be given and appropriate signage used whenever this temporary designation is to be made, including notice to the Kansas Board of Regents Governance Committee for any necessary approvals.

4. **Prohibitions.** Open carry of firearms by any means is prohibited. The carrying of any rifle, shotgun, or other long gun by any means is prohibited. The carrying of any firearm, concealed or otherwise, is prohibited in any location or under any circumstances prohibited by applicable federal or state law.

5. **Restrictions to the Carrying of a Concealed Firearm Pursuant to Kansas Law:** Kansas law states that the only type of firearm that an individual can carry while concealed is a handgun. The following restrictions apply to the concealed carrying of a handgun pursuant to Kansas law and the violation of any of the following restrictions is a crime under Kansas law:
   a. An individual in possession of a concealed handgun must be at least 21 years of age [K.S.A. 21-6302(a)(4)];
   b. A handgun cannot be carried by an individual under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both, to such a degree as to render the individual incapable of safely operating the handgun [K.S.A. 21-6332];
   c. A handgun cannot be carried by an individual who is both addicted to and an unlawful user of a controlled substance [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(10)];
   d. A handgun cannot be carried by an individual who is or has been a mentally ill person subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
   e. A handgun cannot be carried by an individual with an alcohol or substance abuse problem subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
   f. A handgun cannot be carried by an individual who has been convicted of a felony crime [K.S.A. 21-6304];
g. An automatic handgun cannot be carried [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(5)];

h. A cartridge which can be fired by a handgun and which has a plastic-coated bullet with a core of less than 60% lead by weight is illegal [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(6)];

i. Suppressors and silencers cannot be used with a handgun [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(4)]; and,

j. Handguns cannot be fired in the corporate limits of a city or at a dwelling, or at a structure or vehicle in which people are present, except in self-defense [K.S.A. 21-6308, 6308a].

6. **Concealed Carry Defined.** Individuals who carry a handgun on campus must carry it concealed on or about their person at all times. With respect to this policy, concealed means completely hidden from view and does not reveal the weapon in any way, shape, or form, except when using the handgun in self-defense or when transferring the handgun to safe storage. “About the person” means that an individual may carry a handgun if it can be carried securely in a suitable carrier, such as a backpack, purse, handbag, or other personal carrier designed and intended for the carrying of an individual’s personal items. Moreover, the carrier must at all times remain within the exclusive and uninterrupted control of the individual. This includes wearing the carrier with one or more straps consistent with the carrier’s design, carrying or holding the carrier, or setting the carrier next to or within the immediate reach of the individual.

7. **Carrying Safety.** Holsters are required. Every handgun carried by an individual, whether on their person or in a carrier, must be secured in a holster that completely covers the trigger and the entire trigger guard area and that secures an external hammer in an un-cocked position through the use of a strap or by other means. Handguns with an external safety must be carried with the safety in the “on” position. The holster must have sufficient tension or grip on the handgun to retain it in the holster even when subjected to unexpected jostling. Semiautomatic handguns must be carried without a chambered round of ammunition. Revolvers must be carried with the hammer resting on an empty cylinder.

8. **Handgun Storage.** Handgun storage at Emporia State University is prohibited, except in the following two circumstances: (1) in an individual’s privately-owned or leased motor vehicle when the vehicle is locked (if unattended) and the handgun is secured in a location within the vehicle that is not visible from outside the vehicle; or (2) in an individual’s on-campus residential unit when the handgun is secured in a holster and in an approved storage device (see below). Handgun storage by any other means than specifically permitted in this policy is prohibited.

9. **University Approved Storage Device.** The University does not provide approved handgun storage devices to any person under any circumstances. Each individual who stores a handgun in an on-campus residence must provide their own approved storage device. A University approved storage device has each of these characteristics: (1) it is of sufficient size to fully enclose the handgun while secured in an approved holster; (2) it is constructed of sturdy materials that are non-flammable; (3) it has a combination, digital, or other secure locking device that can only be unlocked by the individual using the storage device, but devices secured exclusively with a key lock are prohibited; and, (4) the device is constructed specifically for the storage of a handgun and/or ammunition. All ammunition stored in an on-campus residence must be stored in an approved storage device.

10. **Prohibited Storage.** It is prohibited for any person to store a handgun on campus: (1) in any University classroom, lab, office, or facility; (2) in a residence hall, except in the residential unit of the individual who is at least 21 years of age, who legally owns the handgun, and when the handgun is secured in an approved storage device; (3) in a motor vehicle that is unlocked and unattended or when the handgun is visible from outside the vehicle; (4) in any other location and under any circumstances except as specifically permitted by this policy and by state or federal law; and, (5) all handguns must be stored
December 14, 2016 | Discussion Agenda | Wednesday

unloaded, which means the magazine, cylinder, barrel or any other means of internal ammunition storage in preparation for firing the handgun must contain no ammunition while being stored on campus.

11. **Reporting, Investigation, and Determination.** All reports of suspected violation of the conceal carry policy are made to ESU Police & Safety by picking up any Emergency Campus Phone or by calling: 620-341-5337 (5337 if called on campus).

   a. ESU Police & Safety will conduct an initial investigation to determine whether the report describes a criminal matter and/or a policy violation. Police & Safety is solely responsible for deciding the extent of investigation necessary to make this determination.

   b. At any time beginning with receipt of a report, ESU Police & Safety has the authority through this policy to disarm and/or temporarily confiscate a firearm and issue a restriction to not carry a concealed firearm on campus pending results of the weapons policy violation determination. The decision whether to confiscate and/or issue a restriction prohibiting conceal/carry will be made by Police & Safety when there is probable cause to believe that a Weapons Policy violation has occurred or continued possession and carrying by the alleged policy violator will create imminent danger to self or others. This authority does not supersede or alter the authority of Police & Safety to confiscate a firearm during a criminal investigation. A confiscated firearm will be stored and handled by Police & Safety according to their policies.

   c. At any time after a report of suspected Weapons Policy violation has been made to Police & Safety and continuing through the date the final determination has been made in the matter, the President may take any temporary action as determined necessary by the President to ensure the safety of the University and of its students and personnel. Such temporary action may include, but is not necessarily limited to: prohibiting an alleged policy violator from carrying a concealed firearm anywhere within the geographic limits of this policy; if a student is the alleged policy violator, temporary suspension from one or more classes in which the student is enrolled, or a change in the student’s class schedule, or the placement of restrictions or conditions on the student in order to continue with normal class attendance and participation; if an employee (faculty or staff) is the alleged policy violator, temporary administrative leave with or without pay, or the placement of restrictions or conditions on the employee in order to continue with the employee’s normal employment.

   d. When ESU Police & Safety has finished its initial investigation:

      i. When the conclusion is that no crime has been committed and the Weapons Policy has not been violated, no further action will be taken and the matter is closed.

      ii. When the conclusion is that a crime has been committed, but the Weapons Policy has not been violated, the incident will be handled as a criminal matter only.

      iii. When the conclusion is that a both a crime may have been committed and the Weapons Policy may have been violated, the matter will continue to be handled by the police as a criminal matter, but the policy violation incident report and any findings will be submitted to the appropriate University official for handling pursuant to the Weapons Policy. Police & Safety will have no further involvement in the policy investigation, except as requested.

      iv. When the conclusion is that a crime has not been committed, but that the Weapons Policy may have been violated, the incident report will be turned over to the appropriate University official for handling pursuant to the Weapons Policy. Police & Safety will have no further involvement in the policy investigation, except as requested.

   e. When Police & Safety has concluded that the Weapons Policy may have been violated, the incident report, findings, and any other appropriate information from the initial investigation will be submitted to the appropriate University official as described below. In those cases that
include a criminal investigation, Police & Safety will release criminal investigative materials in accordance with standard law enforcement protocol.

i. President or designee, if the alleged violator is a direct report to the President.

ii. Vice President for Student Affairs or designee, if the alleged violator is a student.

iii. Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs or designee, if the alleged violator is a member of the faculty in any tenured or non-tenured faculty classification.

iv. Executive Director of Intercollegiate Athletics or designee, if the alleged violator is a coach.

v. Vice President for Administration and Finance or designee, if the alleged violator is an unclassified non-faculty or non-coach employee, a University Support Staff employee, or any other University employee (not including student employees).

vi. ESU Police & Safety, if the alleged violator is a visitor to the University campus or is any person not described above.

f. Once the investigation materials have been received from Police & Safety, the process to be followed for determining whether the policy has been violated is:

i. **Student.** The matter will be handled through the Student Code of Conduct as a student conduct issue.

ii. **Faculty.** The faculty member may, at the faculty member’s sole discretion, select either an informal resolution or a formal resolution, except that the Provost may require a formal resolution in any case when the Provost believes an informal resolution is inappropriate. An informal resolution will be handled by the Provost and the faculty member working together to make all findings and conclusions. The informal resolution would be appropriate only when the alleged policy violation and any anticipated sanction would not interfere with the faculty member’s academic career. The formal resolution process for any faculty member, tenured or non-tenured, would be handled as follows: The Provost will appoint one or more investigators as necessary to determine whether and how the policy was violated. The investigator(s) will prepare a written report describing the investigation methods, findings, and containing a recommendation to the Provost about potential sanctions. Based on this written report, the Provost will make appropriate findings and set any sanctions on a case by case basis. When the final determination of the Provost calls for the termination of a tenured faculty member, this decision is subject to review pursuant to University Policy 1B.0906 Procedure for Faculty Review Prior to Dismissal for Cause of Tenured Faculty. The final determination of the Provost in all other faculty cases is subject to review pursuant to University Policy 1E.01 Grievance Policy.

iii. **Coaches.** The matter will be handled through UPM 1C.0105 Administrative Athletic.

iv. **Unclassified Non-Faculty or Non-Coach Employee.** The matter will be handled through UPM 1C.01 Appointment, Evaluation, Retention, and Termination.

v. **University Support Staff.** The matter will be handled through UPM 2F. Disciplinary Action and Grievance Procedures; UPM 2H. Termination of Employment; or, UPM 2I AFSCME Local Union Agreement, whichever is applicable to the employee in question.

vi. **Direct Report to the President.** The President will appoint one or more investigators as necessary to determine whether and how the policy was violated. The investigator(s) will prepare a written report describing the investigation methods, findings, and containing a recommendation to the President about potential sanctions. Based on this written report, the President will make appropriate findings and set any sanctions on a case by case basis. The President’s decision is final.

vii. **Visitor or Other Person.** Police & Safety will complete the investigation and act as an advisor to the President to assist in determination of the appropriate sanction, if any. The President’s decision is final.
12. **Sanctions.** The determination of which sanction(s), if any, that will be imposed following a determination that the Weapons Policy has been violated will be handled on a case by case basis. Notwithstanding the type and nature of sanctions that may be described in University policies, the appropriate sanction for violation of the Weapons Policy can be anything determined pursuant to the applicable policy as appropriate, including expulsion or termination from the University. The guiding theme when determining the appropriate sanction is to ensure that the Weapons Policy violation will not be repeated and that the safety of University students and personnel is assured.

13. **Knowingly Making a False Report.** Each report of a suspected policy violation must be made in good faith. The conclusion after an investigation of a report that there has been no policy violation does not mean, by itself, that the report was not made in good faith. Knowingly making a false report of a policy violation is prohibited and will be investigated through the same process as described within this policy for the investigation of a suspected policy violation, with appropriate sanctions being assessed upon confirmation that a false report was made.

14. **Training.** All University students and personnel who are regularly within the geographic applicability of this policy are required to receive training concerning this policy. Training will include learning where this policy applies, how a handgun is carried and stored pursuant to this policy, how to report a suspected violation of this policy, how reports are investigated, the potential sanctions upon confirmation of violation of this policy, and other topics relevant to this policy. The University will not conduct any training for students or personnel in the use of firearms, firearm safety, firearm cleaning and maintenance, firearm ownership or transfer of ownership, or any other topic not necessary for understanding and complying with this policy. The General Counsel’s Office is responsible for ensuring that appropriate training in this policy is conducted.

---

**FORT HAYS STATE UNIVERSITY**

**POLICY TITLE:** Gun Policy

**POLICY PURPOSE:** The purpose of this section is to describe how concealed handguns may be carried and stored on the campus of Fort Hays State University in as safe a manner as possible pursuant to Kansas law [The Private and Family Protection Act, K.S.A. 75-7c01 et seq.]

**BACKGROUND:**

**APPLIES TO:** Everyone on Campus

**DEFINITIONS:** **Concealed Carry Defined.** Individuals who carry a handgun on campus must carry it concealed on or about their person at all times. With respect to this policy, concealed means completely hidden from view and does not reveal the weapon in any way, shape, or form. “About” the person means that an individual may carry a handgun if it can be carried securely in a suitable carrier, such as a backpack, purse, handbag, or other personal carrier designed and intended for the carrying of an individual’s personal items. Moreover, the carrier must at all times remain within the exclusive and uninterrupted control of the individual. This includes wearing the carrier with one or more straps consistent with the
carrier’s design, carrying or holding the carrier, or setting the carrier next to or within the immediate reach of the individual. Exceptions to concealed carry at all times is during times of transfer from concealed to approved storage and for use in self-defense.

CONTENTS:

POLICY STATEMENT:

**Geographic Applicability.** This policy is applicable only within the geographic limits of the campus of Fort Hays State University and within locations owned or leased by the University that are not part of the University campus, provided that such locations are located within the State of Kansas. Leased locations leased and controlled by an entity that may lawfully exclude or permit firearms at their premises (concealed or otherwise) may choose at their sole discretion to exclude or permit concealed firearms from their premises, notwithstanding a lease with the University.

**Campus Gun Free Locations with Adequate Security Measures.** Each location within the geographic applicability of this policy designated as gun free with permanent “adequate security measures,” as defined by Kansas law, will be identified in this policy. There are no University locations that have been designated as gun free with permanent adequate security measures. The University may from time to time designate a specific location as temporarily gun free and use temporary adequate security measures as defined and required by law and per KBOR policy. Appropriate notice will be given whenever this temporary designation is made.

**Prohibitions.** Open carry of firearms by any means is prohibited. The carrying of any rifle, shotgun, or other long gun by any means is prohibited. The carrying of any firearm, concealed or otherwise, is prohibited in any location or under any circumstances prohibited by the applicable federal or state law.

**Restrictions to the Carrying of a Concealed Firearm Pursuant to Kansas Law:** Kansas law states that the only type of firearm that an individual can carry while concealed is a handgun. Nothing in this policy is intended to replace municipal, state or federal law regarding weapons, firearms, explosives and other hazardous objects or substances or be inconsistent with the rights afforded a lawfully commissioned peace officer. The following restrictions apply to the concealed carrying of a handgun by Kansas law and the violation of any of the following restrictions is a crime under Kansas law:

- An individual in possession of a concealed handgun must be at least 21 years of age [K.S.A. 21-6302(a)(4)];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both, to such a degree as to render the individual incapable of safely operating the firearm [K.S.A. 21-6332];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is both addicted to and an unlawful user of a controlled substance [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(10)];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is or has been a mentally ill person subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual with an alcohol or substance abuse problem subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
• A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who has been convicted of a felony crime [K.S.A. 21-6304];
• An automatic firearm cannot be carried [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(5)];
• A cartridge which can be fired by a handgun and which has a plastic-coated bullet with a core of less than 60% lead by weight is illegal [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(6)];
• Suppressors and silencers cannot be used with a firearm [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(4)]; and,
• Firearms cannot be fired in the corporate limits of a city or at a dwelling, or at a structure or vehicle in which people are present, except in self-defense [K.S.A. 21-6308, 6308a].

Carrying Safety. Holsters are Required. Every handgun carried by an individual, whether on their person or in a carrier, must be secured in a holster that completely covers the trigger and the entire trigger guard area and that secures an external hammer in an un-cocked position through the use of a strap or by other means. Handguns with an external safety must be carried with the safety in the “on” position. The holster must have sufficient tension or grip on the handgun to retain it in the holster even when subjected to unexpected jostling. Semiautomatic handguns must be carried without a chambered round of ammunition. Revolvers must be carried with the hammer resting on an empty cylinder.

Handgun Storage. Handgun storage at Fort Hays State University is only allowed in the following circumstances: (1) in an individual’s privately-owned or leased motor vehicle when the vehicle is locked and the handgun is secured in a location within the vehicle that is not visible from outside the vehicle; (2) in an individual’s on-campus residential unit when the handgun is secured in a holster and in an approved storage device (see below); or (3) in an employee’s office within an approved storage device (see below) that is placed in a non-visible location such as a desk drawer or non-visible location. Employees may only store their own handgun in their offices. The office must be locked when the employee whose office it is is not there and no overnight storage in offices. Handgun storage by any other means than specifically permitted in this policy is prohibited.

Approved (per policy definition) Storage Device. The University does not provide approved handgun storage devices to any person under any circumstances. Each individual who stores a handgun in an on-campus residence must provide their own approved storage device. An approved storage device has each of these characteristics: (1) it is of sufficient size to fully enclose the handgun while secured in an approved holster; (2) it is constructed of sturdy materials that are non-flammable; (3) it has a combination, digital, or other secure locking device that can only be unlocked by the individual using the storage device, but devices secured exclusively with a key lock are prohibited; and, (4) the device is constructed specifically for the storage of a handgun and/or ammunition. All ammunition stored in an on-campus residence must be stored in an approved (per policy definition) storage device.

Reporting, Investigation, and Determination. All reports of suspected violation of the conceal carry policy are made to FHSU Police by picking up any
Emergency Campus Phone or by calling FHSU Police at 785-628-5304 or by calling 911.

FHSU Police will conduct an initial investigation to determine whether the report describes a criminal matter and/or a policy violation. Police are solely responsible for deciding the extent of investigation necessary to make this determination.

At any time beginning with receipt of a report, FHSU Police have the authority through this policy to disarm and/or temporarily confiscate a firearm and issue a restriction to not carry a concealed firearm on campus pending results of the weapons policy violation determination. The decision whether to confiscate and issue a restriction prohibiting conceal/carry will be made by Police when there is probable cause to believe that a Weapons Policy violation has occurred or continued possession and carrying by the alleged policy violator will create imminent danger to self or others. This authority does not supersede or alter the authority of Police to confiscate a firearm during a criminal investigation. A confiscated firearm will be stored and handled by Police according to their policies.

At any time after a report of suspected Weapons Policy violation has been made to Police and continuing through the date the final determination has been made in the matter, the President may take any temporary action as determined necessary by the President to ensure the safety of the University and of its students and personnel. Such temporary action may include, but is not necessarily limited to: prohibiting an alleged policy violator from carrying a concealed firearm anywhere within the geographic limits of this policy; if a student is the alleged policy violator, temporary suspension from one or more classes in which the student is enrolled, or a change in the student’s class schedule, or the placement of restrictions or conditions on the student in order to continue with normal class attendance and participation; if an employee (faculty or staff) is the alleged policy violator, temporary administrative leave with or without pay, or the placement of restrictions or conditions on the employee in order to continue with the employee’s normal employment.

When FHSU Police have finished their initial investigation:

- When the conclusion is that no crime has been committed and the Weapons Policy has not been violated, no further action will be taken and the matter is closed.
- When the conclusion is that a crime has been committed, but the Weapons Policy has not been violated, the incident will be handled as a criminal matter only.
- When the conclusion is that both a crime may have been committed and the Weapons Policy may have been violated, the matter will continue to be handled by the police as a criminal matter, but the policy violation incident report and any findings will be submitted to the appropriate University official for handling pursuant to the Weapons Policy. Police will have no further involvement in the policy investigation, except as requested.
• When the conclusion is that a crime has not been committed, but that the Weapons Policy may have been violated, the incident report will be turned over to the appropriate University official for handling pursuant to the Weapons Policy. Police will have no further involvement in the policy investigation, except as requested.

When Police have concluded that the Weapons Policy may have been violated, the incident report, findings, and any other appropriate information from the initial investigation will be submitted to the appropriate University official as described below. In those cases that include a criminal investigation, Police will release criminal investigative materials in accordance with standard law enforcement protocol.

• Vice President for Student Affairs or designee, if the alleged violator is a student.
• Human Resources, if the alleged violator is an employee.
• FHSU Police, if the alleged violator is a visitor to the University campus or is any person not described above.

Once the investigation materials have been received from Police, the process to be followed for determining whether the policy has been violated is:

• **Student.** The matter will be handled through the Student Code of Conduct as a student conduct issue.
• **Faculty/Staff.** The matter will be handled by Human Resources as a violation to any policy on campus.

**Sanctions.** The determination of which sanction(s), if any, that will be imposed following a determination that the Weapons Policy has been violated will be handled on a case by case basis. Notwithstanding the type and nature of sanctions that may be described in University policies, the appropriate sanction for violation of the Weapons Policy can be anything determined pursuant to the applicable policy as appropriate, including expulsion or termination from the University. The guiding theme when determining the appropriate sanction is to ensure that the Weapons Policy violation will not be repeated and that the safety of University students and personnel is assured.

**Knowingly Making a False Report.** Each report of a suspected policy violation must be made in good faith. The conclusion after an investigation of a report that there has been no policy violation does not mean, by itself, that the report was not made in good faith. Knowingly making a false report of a policy violation is prohibited and will be investigated through the same process as described within this policy for the investigation of a suspected policy violation, with appropriate sanctions being assessed upon confirmation that a false report was made.

**Training.** All University students and personnel who are regularly within the geographic applicability of this policy are required to receive training concerning this policy. Training will include learning where this policy applies, how a handgun is carried and stored pursuant to this policy, how to report a suspected violation of this policy, how reports are investigated, the potential sanctions upon confirmation of violation of this policy, and other topics relevant to this policy. The University will not conduct any training for students or personnel in
the use of firearms, firearm safety, firearm cleaning and maintenance, firearm ownership or transfer of ownership, or any other topic not necessary for understanding and complying with this policy. The General Counsel’s Office is responsible for ensuring that appropriate training in this policy is conducted.

EXCLUSIONS OR SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES:

RELATED DOCUMENTS:

Policies:

Forms:

Other:

KEYWORDS: Gun, conceal and carry, handgun, firearm, holster, storage

RESPONSIBLE OFFICE: General Counsel’s Office

RESPONSIBLE UNIVERSITY OFFICIAL: General Counsel

ORIGINATION DATE: 7/29/2016

REVIEW CYCLE: 3 years

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY

University Weapons Policy
Chapter 3770
Revised _________________, 2016

Table of Contents
.010 Introduction
.020 Definitions
.030 Policy
.040 Reporting and Temporary Actions
.050 Sanctions
.060 Notice and Training
.070 Related Statutes and Regulations
.080 Questions

.010 Introduction
Kansas State University prohibits the possession and use of firearms, explosives, and other weapons on any University campus, with certain limited exceptions, which include use of weapons as part of approved University Programs, use of weapons by law enforcement personnel, and the lawful concealed carrying of handguns, as
provided below. This policy is in accordance with Kansas Board of Regents ("Board") Policy and state law, K.S.A 75-7c01, et seq.

.020 Definitions
For purposes of this policy:

i. The term “weapons” includes:

(1) Any object or device which will, is designed to, or may be readily converted to expel bullet, shot or shell by the action of an explosive or other propellant;

(2) any handgun, pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun or other firearm of any nature, including those that are concealed or openly carried;

(3) any BB gun, pellet gun, air/C’O2 gun, blow gun, or any Taser or similar electrical weapon that discharges a projectile;

(4) any explosive, incendiary or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) mine, (C) grenade, (D) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, or (E) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than ¼ ounce;

(5) any incendiary or explosive material, liquid, solid or mixture equipped with a fuse, wick or other detonating device;

(6) any tear gas bomb or smoke bomb; however, personal self-defense items containing mace or pepper spray shall not be deemed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;

(7) any knife, commonly referred to as a switch-blade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward or centrifugal thrust or movement;

(8) any straight-blade knife of four inches or more such as a dagger, dirk, dangerous knife or stiletto; except that an ordinary pocket knife or culinary knife designed for and used solely in the preparation or service of food shall not be construed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;

(9) any martial arts weapon such as nunchucks or throwing stars;

(10) any longbow, crossbow and arrows or other projectile that could cause serious harm to any person; or

(11) any other dangerous or deadly weapon or instrument of like character.

ii. The term “handgun” means:

(1) A pistol or revolver which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand and which is designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge ammunition; or

(2) any other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive and which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand.

iii. The term “firearm” includes any handgun, rifle, shotgun, and any other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive.
iv. The term “adequate security measures” shall have the same meaning as the term is defined in K.S.A. 75-7c20, and “building” shall have the same meaning as the term “state building” is defined in K.S.A. 75-7c20.

v. The term “campus” means any building or grounds owned by the University or the Board and any building or grounds leased by the University or the Board for state university use.

.030 Policy

i. General Rules on Open Carry and Concealed Carry on Campus

Open carry of firearms and possession of weapons other than concealed handguns shall be prohibited on campus, while concealed carry of handguns is permitted on campus, subject to the rules stated in this policy. All weapons are prohibited at all off-campus University sponsored or supervised activities, except that, as required by law, the University does not prohibit employees, who are legally qualified, from carrying a concealed handgun while engaged in the duties of their employment outside of KSU’s place of business, including while in a means of conveyance.

Nothing in this policy shall be read to prohibit possession of weapons on campus as necessary for the conduct of Board-approved academic programs or University-approved activities or practices with the advance written approval of the Chief or Assistant Chief of the KSU Police Department, or by University police or security officers while acting within the scope of their employment.

It shall be a violation of Board and University policy to openly display any lawfully possessed concealed carry handgun while on campus, except as provided herein.

There are no University locations that have been designated as prohibiting concealed carry with permanent adequate security measures. The University may from time to time designate a specific location as temporarily prohibiting concealed carry and use temporary adequate security measures as defined and required by law. Appropriate notice will be given whenever this temporary designation is made, including notice to the Board and appropriate signage.

In addition, areas of buildings that have no public access entrances and are limited to restricted access entrances only may be off-limits to concealed carry, as determined by the University. “Restricted access entrance” means an entrance that is restricted to the public and requires a key, keycard, code, or similar device to allow entry to authorized personnel. “Authorized personnel” means employees of the University and any person granted authorization pursuant to K.S.A. 75-7c20(d)(2), who are authorized to enter a University building through a restricted access entrance. Appropriate signage will be provided in these areas.

ii. Prohibitions Based on State Law

Beginning July 1, 2017, any individual who is 21 years of age or older and who is lawfully eligible to carry a concealed handgun in Kansas shall not be precluded from doing so on campus except in University buildings and areas of buildings for which adequate security measures are provided, and except as otherwise prohibited by law.

Regardless whether the individual is otherwise lawfully eligible to carry a concealed handgun, the following restrictions apply to the carrying of a firearm by Kansas law, and the violation of any of the following restrictions is a crime under Kansas law and a violation of this policy:

- An individual in possession of a concealed firearm must be at least 21 years of age [K.S.A. 21-6302(a)(4)];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both, to such a degree as to render the individual incapable of safely operating the firearm [K.S.A. 21-6332];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is both addicted to and an unlawful user of a controlled substance [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(10)];
A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is or has been a mentally ill person subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
A firearm cannot be carried by an individual with an alcohol or substance abuse problem subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who has been convicted of a felony crime [K.S.A. 21-6304];
An automatic firearm cannot be carried [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(5)];
A cartridge which can be fired by a handgun and which has a plastic-coated bullet with a core of less than 60% lead by weight is illegal [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(6)];
Suppressors and silencers cannot be used with a firearm [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(4)]; and,
Firearms cannot be fired in the corporate limits of a city or at a dwelling, or at a structure or vehicle in which people are present, except in self-defense [K.S.A. 21-6308, 6308a].

It shall also be a violation of this policy to otherwise possess, store, transport, trade, sell, or in any other way use a firearm in violation of any applicable law.

### iii. Carrying and Storing Handguns

Each individual who lawfully possesses a handgun on campus shall be wholly and solely responsible for carrying, storing and using that handgun in a safe manner and in accordance with the law, Board policy and University policy. Nothing in this policy shall be interpreted to require individuals who lawfully possess a handgun to use it in defense of others.

Beginning July 1, 2017, each individual who lawfully possesses a concealed handgun on campus shall at all times have that handgun in their custody and control, and shall either:

1. carry it concealed on or about their person in a manner that complies with this policy, or;
2. keep it stored in any secure storage location provided by the university specifically for that purpose, at their residence, or in their privately-owned or leased vehicle.

Individuals who carry a handgun on campus must carry it concealed on or about their person at all times. With respect to this policy, “concealed” means completely hidden from view and does not reveal the weapon in any way, shape, or form. “About” the person means that an individual may carry a handgun if it can be carried securely in a suitable carrier, such as a backpack, purse, handbag, or other personal carrier designed and intended for the carrying of an individual’s personal items. Moreover, the carrier must at all times remain within the exclusive and uninterrupted control of the individual. This includes wearing the carrier with one or more straps consistent with the carrier’s design, carrying or holding the carrier, or setting the carrier next to or within the immediate reach of the individual. Except in those instances where necessary for self-defense or transferring to safe storage and except as otherwise provided in this Policy, it shall be a violation of Board and University policy to openly display any lawfully possessed concealed carry handgun while on campus.

Every handgun carried by an individual, whether on their person or in a carrier, must be secured in a holster that completely covers the trigger and the entire trigger guard area and that secures any external hammer in an uncocked position. The handgun must be secured in the holster with a strap or by other means of retention. The holster must have sufficient tension or grip on the handgun to retain it in the holster even when subjected to unexpected jostling. Handguns with an external safety must be carried with the safety in the “on” position. Semiautomatic handguns must be carried without a chambered round of ammunition. Revolvers must be carried with the hammer resting on an empty chamber.

Handguns shall not be stored:

1. in any University classroom, lab, office, or facility;
(2) in an on-campus residential unit, except in the residential unit of the individual who is at least 21 years of age, who legally owns the handgun, and when the handgun is secured in an approved storage device; (3) in any non-privately owned or leased motor vehicle; or, (4) in any other location and under any circumstances except as specifically permitted by this policy and by state and federal law.

Handguns may be stored:
(1) in an individual’s privately-owned or leased motor vehicle when the vehicle is locked (if unattended) and the handgun is secured in a location within the vehicle that is not visible from outside the vehicle; or, (2) in an individual’s on-campus residential unit when the handgun is secured in a holster and in an approved storage device. Handgun storage by any other means than specifically permitted in this policy is prohibited.

For any on-campus residential unit that does not have adequate security measures, each resident who lawfully possesses a handgun on campus and elects to store the handgun they possess in the room to which they are assigned when not carrying it on their person in a concealed fashion shall secure the handgun in a secure storage device that conceals the gun from view. Such storage devices shall be provided by the individual who possesses the handgun and must meet minimum industry standards for safe-keeping of handguns.

The University does not provide approved handgun storage devices to any person under any circumstances. Each individual who stores a handgun in an on-campus residence must provide their own approved storage device. An approved storage device has each of these characteristics: (1) it is of sufficient size to fully enclose the handgun while secured in an approved holster; (2) it is constructed of sturdy materials that are non-flammable; (3) it has a combination, digital, or other secure locking device that can only be unlocked by the individual using the storage device, but devices secured exclusively with a key lock are prohibited; and, (4) the device is constructed specifically for the storage of a handgun and/or ammunition. All ammunition stored in an on-campus residence must be stored in an approved storage device.

.040 Reporting and Temporary Actions
All reports of suspected violation of the concealed carry policy are made to the University Police Department by picking up any Emergency Campus Phone or by calling: 785-532-6412.

University Police will conduct an initial investigation to determine whether the report describes a criminal matter and/or a policy violation.

University Police have the authority to disarm and/or temporarily confiscate a firearm and issue a restriction to not carry a concealed firearm on campus pending results of the weapons policy violation determination. The decision whether to confiscate and issue a restriction prohibiting concealed carry will be made by University Police when there is probable cause to believe that a violation of this policy has occurred or continued possession and carrying by the alleged policy violator will create imminent danger to self or others. This authority does not supersede or alter the authority of University Police to confiscate a firearm during a criminal investigation. A confiscated firearm will be stored and handled by University Police according to their policies.

The Threat Management Team, the Critical Incident Response Team (CIRT), or the President may take any temporary action as determined necessary to ensure the safety of the University and of its students and personnel. Such temporary action may include, but is not necessarily limited to: prohibiting an alleged policy violator from carrying a concealed firearm anywhere within the geographic limits of this policy; if a student is the alleged policy violator, temporary suspension from one or more classes in which the student is enrolled, or a change in the student’s class schedule, or the placement of restrictions or conditions on the student in order to continue with normal class attendance and participation; if an employee (faculty or staff) is the alleged policy violator, temporary
administrative leave with or without pay, or the placement of restrictions or conditions on the employee in order to continue with the employee’s normal employment.

.050 Sanctions
Any individual who violates one or more provisions of this policy may be issued a lawful directive to leave campus with the weapon immediately. Any individual who violates the directive shall be considered to be in trespass and may be cited accordingly. Any employee or student of the university who violates one or more provisions of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with applicable University codes of conduct. Any individual who violates state or federal law may be detained, arrested or otherwise subjected to lawful processes appropriate to the circumstances.

.060 Notice and Training
Notice of this policy, the Board policy, and the concealed carry law are given in this policy and shall also be given by way of reference to this policy in the University Handbook, the student conduct code and each housing contract. To the extent adequate security measures are used to prohibit concealed carry into stadiums, arenas and other large venues that require tickets for admission, the tickets shall state that concealed carry will be prohibited at that event. Signs will be posted as appropriate.

Locally or regionally available firearm safety instruction may be found by following this link: [link to a button on Vice President for Administration and Finance weapons policy site]

.070 Related Statutes and Regulations
K.S.A 75-7c01, et seq.

Kansas Board of Regents Policy on Weapons Possession

.080 Questions
Questions regarding this policy are to be directed to the University Police Department at (785) 532-6412 or to the Vice President for Administration and Finance at (785) 532-6226

PITTSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY

November 22, 2016

I. Introduction:
The possession and use of firearms, explosives, and other weapons are prohibited on the campus of Pittsburg State University, with the limited exception of concealed handguns as provided in this policy. The purpose of this policy is to describe how handguns may be carried, stored, and managed on the campus of Pittsburg State University in as safe a manner as possible. This policy is in accordance with the Kansas Board of Regents Policy and state law, K.S.A.75-7c01, et seq.

II. Geographic Applicability:
This policy is applicable only within the geographic limits of the Pittsburg State University campus. Campus is defined as any building or grounds owned by Pittsburg State University or any building or grounds leased by Pittsburg State University for state university use.

III. Definitions:
Weapons-
(1) Any object or device which will, is designed to, or may be readily converted to expel bullet, shot or shell by the action of an explosive or other propellant;
(2) Any handgun, pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun or other firearm of any nature, including those that are concealed or openly carried;
(3) Any BB gun, pellet gun, air/C’02 gun, any Taser or similar electrical weapon that discharges a projectile or blow gun;
(4) Any explosive, incendiary or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) mine, (C) grenade, (D) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, or (E) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than ¼ ounce;
(5) Any incendiary or explosive material, liquid, solid, or mixture equipped with a fuse, wick or other detonating device;
(6) Any tear gas bomb or smoke bomb; however, personal self-defense items containing mace or pepper spray shall not be deemed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;
(7) Any knife, commonly referred to as a switch-blade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward or centrifugal thrust or movement;
(8) Any straight-blade knife of four inches or more such as a dagger, dirk, dangerous knife or stiletto; except that an ordinary pocket knife or culinary knife designed for and used solely in the preparation or service of food shall not be construed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;
(9) Any martial arts weapon such as nunchucks or throwing stars;
(10) Any longbow, crossbow and arrows or other projectile that could cause serious harm to any person; or
(11) Any other dangerous or deadly weapon or instrument of like character.

Handgun-

(1) A pistol or revolver which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand and which is designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge ammunition; or
(2) Any other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive and which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand.

Firearm-

Any handgun, rifle, shotgun, and other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive.

IV. Prohibitions and Restrictions to the Carrying of a Concealed Firearm Pursuant to Kansas Law:

Open carry of firearms by any means is prohibited. The carrying of any rifle, shotgun, or other long gun by any means is prohibited. It is a violation of University policy to openly display any lawfully possessed concealed carry handgun while on campus except when lawfully using the handgun in self-defense or when transferring to safe storage. Kansas law outlines the following restrictions to the concealed carrying of a handgun. Failure to comply with the following restrictions is a violation of University policy and Kansas Law:

- Individuals in possession of a concealed handgun must be at least 21 years of age [K.S.A. 21-6302(a)(4)];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both, to such a degree as to render the individual incapable of safely operating the firearm [K.S.A. 21-6332];
- A firearm cannot be fired in the corporate limits of a city, at a dwelling, structure, or vehicle in which a human is present, except in self-defense [K.S.A. 21-6308, 6308a];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is both addicted to and an unlawful user of a controlled substance [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(10)];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is or has been a mentally ill person subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual with an alcohol or substance abuse problem subject to involuntary commitment [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13)];
• A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who has been convicted of a felony crime [K.S.A. 21-6304];
• An automatic firearm cannot be carried [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(5)];
• Any cartridge which can be fired by a handgun and which has a plastic-coated bullet that has a core of less than 60% lead by weight, whether the person knows or has reason to know that the plastic-coated bullet has a core of less than 60% lead by weight is illegal [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(6)];
• Any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in suppressing the report of any firearm is illegal [K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(4)].

V. Carrying Safety Requirements:
Any individual who is 21 years of age or older and who is lawfully eligible to carry a concealed handgun is wholly and solely responsible for carrying, storing, and using that handgun in a safe manner and in accordance with the Kansas Law, Kansas Board of Regents Policy and University policy. Concealed means completely hidden from view and does not reveal the weapon in any way, shape or form.

Whether on their person or in a personal carrier, every handgun carried by an individual must be secured in a holster that completely covers the trigger and the entire trigger guard area and that secures any external hammer in an un-cocked position. The handgun must be secured in the holster with a strap or by other means of retention. The holster must have sufficient tension or grip on the handgun to retain it in the holster even when subjected to unexpected jostling. Handguns with an external safety must be carried with the safety in the “on” position.

The handgun must be in the person’s custody and control at all times with safety mechanism engaged. Handguns must be carried securely in a suitable carrier (backpack, purse, handbag, or other personal carrier designed and intended for the carrying of an individual’s personal items). The suitable carrier must at all times remain within the exclusive and uninterrupted control of the individual. This includes wearing the carrier with one or more straps consistent with the carriers design, carrying or holding the carrier, or setting the carrier next to or within the immediate reach of the individual.

VI. Campus Gun-Free Locations with Adequate Security Measures:
There are no University locations designated as gun free with permanent adequate security measures. The University may designate a specific location as temporarily gun free and use temporary adequate security measures as defined and required by law and Kansas Board of Regents Policy. Appropriate notice will be given whenever this temporary designation is made.

VII. Handgun Storage:
Handgun storage is prohibited at Pittsburg State University except in the following circumstances: (1) in an individual’s privately-owned or leased motor vehicle when the vehicle is locked and the handgun is secured in a location within the vehicle that is not visible from outside the vehicle; or, (2) in an individual’s on-campus residential unit when the handgun is secured in a holster and in an approved storage device (see below).

Approved Storage Device:
The University does not provide approved handgun storage devices to any person, under any circumstances. Each individual who stores a handgun in an on-campus residence must provide their own approved storage device. An approved storage device meets the following criteria:
1. Is of sufficient size to fully enclose the handgun while secured in an approved holster (as defined in Section V).
2. Is constructed of sturdy materials that are non-flammable
3. Has a combination, digital, or other secure locking device that can only be unlocked by the individual using the storage device. Devices secured exclusively with a key lock are prohibited.
4. Device is constructed specifically for the storage of a handgun and/or ammunition. All ammunition stored in an on-campus residence must be stored in an approved storage device.
Prohibited Storage:
Storage of handguns is prohibited in the following:
1. In any University classroom, lab, office, or facility;
2. In a residence hall, except in the residential unit of the individual who is at least 21 years of age, legally owns the handgun, and has the handgun secured in an approved storage device;
3. In a motor vehicle that is unlocked or when the handgun is visible from the outside of the vehicle;
4. In any other location or under any circumstances except as specifically permitted by this policy or the state or federal law.

VIII. Violations Process:
All suspected weapons policy violations will be reported to the University Police. Initial investigations will be conducted by University Police to determine if University or Kansas Board of Regents policy has been violated. If the investigation determines a crime has been committed, a separate criminal investigation will be conducted, unrelated to policy. If University policy has allegedly been violated, the matter will be reported to the Behavior Intervention and Threat Assessment Team.

When there is probable cause to believe that a weapons policy violation has occurred, or continued possession and carrying by the alleged policy violator will create imminent danger to self or others, University Police have authority to disarm and/or temporarily confiscate a firearm and issue a restriction to not carry a concealed firearm on campus pending results of the investigation.

The President, or his or her designee, may take any temporary action as determined necessary to ensure the safety of the University and of its students and personnel. Any individual who violates one or more provisions of this policy may be issued a lawful directive to leave campus with the weapon immediately. Any individual who violates the directive shall be considered to be in trespass and may be cited accordingly. Any employee or student of the university who violates one or more provisions of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with applicable University codes of conduct. Any individual who violates state or federal law may be detained, arrested, or otherwise subjected to lawful processes appropriate to the circumstances.

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

Purpose:
The purpose of this policy statement is to adopt and implement the Board of Regents policy on weapons possession and to direct the creation and implementation of campus specific procedures at the University of Kansas, Lawrence, campuses and the University of Kansas Medical Center campuses.

Applies to:
All faculty, staff, students, visitors of the University of Kansas.

Campuses:
Lawrence, Edwards, Parsons, Juniper Gardens, Yoder, Topeka; Medical Center, Kansas City, Wichita.

Policy Statement:
As required by Kansas law (the Personal and Family Protection Act (“PFPA”)), concealed carry of handguns shall be permitted on University campuses, including all buildings and public areas of buildings owned or leased by the University that do not have adequate security measures, except in specified restricted access areas within buildings. Open carry of firearms and possession of weapons other than concealed handguns shall be prohibited on all University campuses, except for police instructors and their students who carry their service or training weapons openly as part of authorized police training conducted at the Kansas Law Enforcement Training Center’s
(“KLETC”) Yoder campus. Nothing in this policy shall be read to prohibit the possession of weapons on University campuses (1) as necessary for the conduct of Board of Regents approved academic programs or University approved activities or practices, including those conducted by the Reserve Officer Training Corps faculty and their enrolled students and by the KLETC police instructors and their enrolled students, or (2) by University police or security officers or other law enforcement officers as defined by K.S.A. 75-7c22. The University of Kansas, Lawrence, campuses, and the University of Kansas Medical Center campuses shall develop campus specific procedures for the safe possession, use, and storage of such weapons.

Concealed Carry
Beginning July 1, 2017, any individual who is 21 years of age or older and who is not prohibited or disqualified by law and who is lawfully eligible to carry a concealed handgun in Kansas shall not be precluded from doing so on University campuses, including all facilities owned or leased by the University, except (1) in buildings and public areas of buildings for which adequate security measures are provided or, (2) in a specified restricted access area of a building. Within such restricted access areas, concealed carry will be banned. Individuals who are not employees of the University may be authorized access through a restricted access entrance only pursuant to a University screening process that is compliant with the provisions of the PFPA. The Executive Vice Chancellor (“EVC”) of the KU Medical Center will coordinate with the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) of the KU Hospital to determine implementation of these measures for purposes of reciprocity with respect to their respective employees.

Safety Measures
Each individual who lawfully possesses a handgun on any of the University campuses shall be wholly and solely responsible for carrying, storing and using the handgun in a safe manner and in accordance with the law, Board of Regents policy and University policy. This responsibility shall include the obligation at all times to be in control of the handgun and to keep it secure on his or her person and concealed from view when not in use for purposes provided by law. If a concealed handgun is carried in a handbag, purse or backpack, the handbag, purse or backpack must be physically on or in the hands of the person carrying it.

Every handgun carried by an individual into any University building must be secured in a holster that completely covers the trigger and the entire trigger guard area and that secures any external hammer in an un-cocked position through the use of a strap or by other means. Handguns with an external safety must be carried with the safety in the “on” position. The holster must have sufficient tension or grip on the handgun to retain it in the holster even when subjected to unexpected jostling. Semiautomatic handguns must be carried without a chambered round of ammunition. Revolvers must be carried with the hammer resting on an empty cylinder.

The Director of the KLETC shall implement appropriate measures and procedures regarding concealed carry on the Yoder campus to assure the safety of students and instructors during training.

Nothing in this policy shall be interpreted to require individuals who lawfully possess a handgun to use it in defense of others.

No person shall use the fact or possibility that he or she is carrying a concealed weapon with the intent to intimidate another person except in defense of self or others.

Except for law enforcement officers, no person shall carry a firearm of any type, whether concealed or openly, into any secured area located in the offices and facilities of the University police (K.S.A. 75-7c20(g)).

The implementing procedures of the University of Kansas, Lawrence, campuses, and the University of Kansas Medical Center campuses shall include detailed provisions regarding how and where to report suspected violations of this policy, how faculty, staff and students shall be notified of the laws and policies pertaining to concealed
carry on campus, and shall also provide interested students, faculty and staff with information about any known locally or regionally available firearm safety instruction.

Federal and State Restrictions on Firearms
The following state and federal laws apply to possession and use of firearms, including the carry of concealed handguns.

- Kansas law states that the only type of firearm that an individual can carry while concealed is a handgun;
- An individual in possession of a concealed handgun must be at least 21 years of age (K.S.A. 21-6302(a)(4));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both, to such a degree as to render the individual incapable of safely operating the firearm (K.S.A. 21-6332);
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is an unlawful user of and addicted to any controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act, codified at 21 U.S.C. § 802) (K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(10));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is or has been a mentally ill person subject or has been subjected to involuntary commitment (K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual with an alcohol or substance abuse problem subject to involuntary commitment (K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(13));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who has been convicted of a felony crime (K.S.A. 21-6304(a)) or convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year (18 U.S.C. 922(g)(1));
- Automatic firearms and sawed off shotguns cannot be carried (K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(5));
- A cartridge which can be fired by a handgun and which has a plastic-coated bullet with a core of less than 60% lead by weight is illegal (K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(6));
- Suppressors and silencers cannot be used with a firearm (K.S.A. 21-6301(a)(4));
- Firearms cannot be fired in the corporate limits of a city or at a dwelling, or at a structure or vehicle in which people are present, except in self-defense (K.S.A. 21-6308a and 21-6308(a)(1)(A));
- A firearm cannot be carried by a person who is a fugitive from justice (18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(2));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is an illegal alien (18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(5)(A));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who has been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions (18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(6));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who has renounced his or her United States citizenship (18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(7));
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who is subject to a court order restraining the person from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner or child of the intimate partner (18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(8)); and
- A firearm cannot be carried by an individual who has been convicted of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence (18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(9)).

Open Carry Prohibited
Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Policy Statement above, open carry of any firearm anywhere on any of the University campuses is prohibited. Each entrance to each building and facility on each campus shall be conspicuously posted with appropriate signs indicating that openly carrying a firearm into that building or facility is prohibited. Additional signs may be posted as appropriate.

Except in those instances where necessary for self-defense or transferring to safe storage and except as otherwise provided in this policy, it shall be a violation of University and Board of Regents policy to openly display any concealed carry handgun while on campus.
Regardless whether an individual is otherwise lawfully eligible to carry a concealed handgun, it shall be a violation of University and Board of Regents policy to commit any of the following offenses on University campuses:

- Possess a firearm under the influence of alcohol or drugs, as defined by K.S.A. 21-6332, and amendments thereto;
- discharge a firearm in violation of K.S.A. 21-6308, and amendments thereto;
- discharge a firearm within or into the corporate limits of any city in violation of K.S.A. 21-6308a; or
- otherwise possess, store, transport, trade, sell, or in any other way use a firearm in violation of any applicable law, including the Restrictions on Firearms specified above.

Beginning July 1, 2017, an individual who lawfully possesses a concealed handgun on campus shall at all times have that handgun in the individual’s possession and control, and shall either keep it on his/her person with safety mechanism, if any, engaged, or stored 1) in any secure storage location provided by the university specifically for that purpose, 2) at the individual’s residence, or 3) in his or her vehicle. If stored in a vehicle on campus, the handgun must be secured and concealed from view. For any dormitory or scholarship hall that does not have adequate security measures, each resident who lawfully possesses a handgun on campus and elects to store the handgun in the room to which he or she is assigned when not carrying it on the individual’s person in a concealed fashion shall secure the handgun in a secure storage device that conceals the gun from view. Such storage devices shall be provided by the individual who possesses the handgun and must meet minimum industry standards for safe-keeping of handguns.

Adequate Security Measures

Beginning July 1, 2017, the University of Kansas, Lawrence, campuses and the University of Kansas Medical Center campuses shall determine whether and to what extent otherwise lawfully possessed concealed handguns will be prohibited by provision of adequate security measures, permanent or temporary, at each public entrance to buildings or public areas within campus buildings. Each public entrance to each building where concealed carry is prohibited as provided in this paragraph shall have adequate security measures and all entrances, including restricted access entrances, shall be conspicuously posted with appropriate Attorney General-approved signs indicating that carrying a concealed handgun into that building is prohibited. Additional signs may be posted as appropriate. If the University of Kansas, Lawrence, campuses and the University of Kansas Medical Center campuses prohibit concealed carry pursuant to this paragraph, they will submit to the Chancellor or her designee a list of the buildings and public areas of buildings so designated, the rationale therefor, and a description of the adequate security measures to be provided. The University will consolidate the list and, pursuant to Regents policy, submit it to the Board of Regents office for review and approval by the Board of Regents Governance Committee.

The list shall be provided at the time such buildings and public areas are first identified as requiring adequate security and, as buildings or public areas of buildings are added to the list, at the time so amended. Once the Board of Regents Governance Committee has approved a building or area for provision of adequate security measures, re-approval of that building or area is not required.

Safety and security considerations may warrant the University of Kansas, Lawrence, campuses and the University of Kansas Medical Center campuses implementing adequate security measures on an as-needed, temporary basis in order to address a specific concern. These as-needed, temporary measures will be reported to the Chancellor or her designee in order to assure compliance with Board of Regents policy requiring that the University’s annual security report to the Board of Regents include information regarding all instances in which adequate security measures were implemented on an as needed, temporary basis during the previous year and the reasons therefor.

Screening Process for Restricted Access Entrances

At the discretion and upon the approval of the Chancellor (or, if authorized by the Board of Regents, the Chancellor’s designees), and in accordance with the PFPA, persons who are not employees of the University of
Kansas may be granted access through a restricted access entrance upon issuance of an identification card that (1) includes the person’s name and photograph and specifies that the person has been authorized access to a specific area through a restricted access entrance, and (2) contains the person’s acknowledgement in a notarized statement that weapons are prohibited in restricted access areas and that violation of the prohibition may result in revocation of authorization to enter through the restricted access entrance. The EVC of the KU Medical Center campuses and the Provost for the Lawrence campuses shall develop for approval by the Chancellor screening criteria for admission of individuals to enter a University building or area through a restricted access entrance. Such criteria shall be in accordance with the PFPA. The EVC of the KU Medical Center will coordinate with the CEO of the KU Hospital to determine implementation of these measures for purposes of reciprocity.

**Violation of Policy**
Any individual who violates one or more provisions of this policy may be issued a lawful directive to leave campus with the weapon immediately. Any individual who violates the directive shall be considered to be in trespass and may be cited accordingly. Any employee or student of the University who violates one or more provisions of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with applicable University codes of conduct. Any individual who violates state or federal law may be detained, arrested or otherwise subjected to lawful processes appropriate to the circumstances. University faculty, staff, and students are encouraged to report suspected violations of the concealed carry law and this policy to the appropriate campus threat assessment team, identified in each campus’s implementing policy, or by immediate notification to University Police by calling 9-1-1. University officials and Police will investigate and determine if the display or possession of the firearm is a violation of law or Board of Regents or University policy.

**Notice**
Notice of and reference to this policy and to the Board of Regents weapons possession policy shall be given in the implementing weapons procedures of the University of Kansas, Lawrence, campuses and the University of Kansas Medical Center campuses as well as in housing contracts. To the extent adequate security measures are used to prohibit concealed carry into stadiums, arenas and other large venues that require tickets for admission, the tickets shall state that concealed carry will be prohibited at that event.

**Definitions:**
The term “weapons” includes, but is not limited to:

1. Any object or device which will, is designed to, or may be readily converted to expel bullet, shot or shell by the action of an explosive or other propellant;
2. any handgun, pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun or other firearm of any nature, including those that are concealed or openly carried;
3. all BB guns, pellet guns, air/CO2 guns, or any device, such as a Taser, which is designed to discharge electric darts or other similar projectiles; however, a personal self-defense stun gun that does not fit within the preceding definition shall not be considered a weapon for the purposes of this policy;
4. any explosive, incendiary or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) mine, (C) grenade, (D) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, or (E) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than 1/4 ounce;
5. any incendiary or explosive material, liquid, solid or mixture equipped with a fuse, wick or other detonating device;
6. any tear gas bomb or smoke bomb; however, personal self-defense items containing mace or pepper spray shall not be deemed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;
7. any knife, commonly referred to as a switch-blade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward or centrifugal thrust or movement;
(8) any straight-blade knife of four inches or more such as a dagger, dirk, dangerous knife or stiletto; except that an ordinary pocket knife or culinary knife designed for and used solely in the preparation or service of food shall not be construed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;
(9) any martial arts weapon such as nunchucks or throwing stars;
(10) any longbow, crossbow and arrows or other projectile that could cause serious harm to any person; or
(11) any other dangerous or deadly weapon or instrument of like character.

The term “handgun” means:
(1) A pistol or revolver which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand and which is designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge ammunition; or
(2) any other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive and which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand.

The term “firearm” includes any handgun, rifle, shotgun, and any other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive.

The term “adequate security measures” means the use of electronic equipment and armed personnel at public entrances to detect and restrict the carrying of any weapons into a University building or public area of a University building, including but not limited to, metal detectors, metal detector wands or any other equipment used for similar purposes to ensure that weapons are not permitted to be carried into such building or public area of the building by members of the public.

The term “building” means a state building owned or leased by the University or the Board of Regents.

The term “campus” means any building or grounds owned by the University or the Board of Regents and any building or grounds leased by the University or the Board of Regents for University use.

The term “restricted access entrance” means a restricted access entrance to a building or area of a building that requires a key, keycard, code or similar device to allow entry to authorized personnel through the restricted access entrance.

The term “open carry” means carrying a firearm visible to others.

The term “public area” means any portion of a University building that is open to and accessible by the public or which is otherwise designated as a public area. These areas will be identified by the Chancellor, the Provost of the Lawrence campuses or the Executive Vice Chancellor of the Medical Center campuses, or their designees, consolidated on a University-wide list and, pursuant to Regents policy, submitted to the Board of Regents office for review and approval by the Board of Regents Governance Committee.

The term “secured area” shall mean those areas of the University Police facilities that are not open or accessible to the public without approval or escort from University Police departmental personnel.

Policy Owner:
Office of the Chancellor

Contact:
Office of the Chancellor
1450 Jayhawk Boulevard
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kansas 66045
KUChancellor@ku.edu
11.19 / Weapons on University Property

**Purpose:**
It is the policy of the Kansas Board of Regents (hereinafter referred to as Board), to the extent permitted by law, to allow concealed carry of handguns and prohibit possession of other weapons and open carry of firearms on the University campus. This sets forth Wichita State University (hereinafter referred to as University) policy with regard to the presence of weapons on University property.

**Preamble:**
In view of the enactment of the Kansas Personal and Family Protection Act, subsequent amendments and Board policy, the Board has directed each state University to develop and follow policies and procedures for the safe possession and storage of lawfully possessed handguns and determine whether and to what extent otherwise lawfully possessed concealed handguns will be prohibited in any university buildings or areas of buildings.

**Policy Statement:**
A. Beginning July 1, 2017, any individual who is 21 years of age or older and who is lawfully eligible to
carry a concealed handgun in Kansas shall not be precluded from doing so on the Wichita State University campus except in buildings and public areas of buildings for which adequate security measures are provided, as restricted in this policy or Kansas Board of Regent’s policy, and except as otherwise prohibited by law.

B. There are no University buildings that have been designated as gun-free with permanent adequate security measures. The University may designate a specific location as temporarily gun-free, with appropriate signage, and use temporary adequate security measures after submission and approval by the Governance Committee of the Board. Appropriate notice will be given whenever this temporary designation is made.

C. Each individual who lawfully possesses a handgun on campus shall be wholly and solely responsible for carrying, storing and using that handgun in a safe manner and in accordance with the law, Board policy and University policy. Nothing in this policy shall be interpreted to require individuals who lawfully possess a handgun to use it in defense of others.

D. Possession of weapons, other than concealed handguns, anywhere on any campus location shall be prohibited. This includes the open carry of any weapon, including a handgun or handguns. Every entrance to each building and facility at any campus location shall be conspicuously posted with appropriate signs indicating that openly carrying a weapon into that building or facility is prohibited. Additional signs may be posted as appropriate.

Definitions:

1. Weapons, firearms, explosives and other hazardous objects or substances covered by this policy shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

   (a) Any object or device which will, is designed to, or may be readily converted to expel bullet, shot or shell by the action of an explosive or other propellant;

   (b) any handgun, pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun or other firearm of any nature, including those that are concealed or openly carried;

   (c) any BB gun, pellet gun, air/C’02 gun, blow gun, or any device, such as a Taser, which is designed to discharge electric darts or other similar projectiles; however, personal self-defense stun guns that do not fit with the preceding definition shall not be deemed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;

   (d) any explosive, incendiary or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) mine, (C) grenade, (D) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, or (E) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than ¼ ounce;

   (e) any incendiary or explosive material, liquid, solid or mixture equipped with a fuse, wick or other detonating device;

   (f) any tear gas bomb or smoke bomb; however, personal self-defense items containing mace or pepper spray shall not be deemed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;

   (g) any knife, commonly referred to as a switch-blade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of gravity or by an outward, downward or centrifugal thrust or movement;

   (h) any straight-blade knife of four inches or more such as a dagger, dirk, dangerous knife or stiletto; except that an ordinary pocket knife or culinary knife designed for and used solely in the preparation
or service of food shall not be construed to be a weapon for the purposes of this policy;

(i) any martial arts weapon such as nun chucks or throwing stars;

(j) any longbow, crossbow and arrows or other projectile that could cause serious harm to any person; or

(k) any other dangerous or deadly weapon or instrument of like character.

2. The term “handgun” means:

(a) A pistol or revolver which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand and which is designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge ammunition; or

(b) any other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive and which is designed to be fired by the use of a single hand.

3. The term “firearm” includes any handgun, rifle, shotgun, and any other weapon which will or is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive.

4. The phrase “adequate security measures” means the use of electronic equipment and armed personnel at public entrances to detect and restrict the carrying of any weapons into the University building, or any public area thereof, including, but not limited to, metal detectors, metal detector wands or any other equipment used for similar purposes to ensure that weapons are not permitted to be carried into such building or public area by members of the public. Adequate security measures for storing and securing lawfully carried weapons, including, but not limited to, the use of gun lockers or other similar storage options may be provided at public entrances.

5. “Public area” means any portion of a University building that is open to and accessible by the public or which is otherwise designated as a public area by the board.

6. “Concealed” means completely hidden from view and does not reveal the weapon in any way, shape, or form.

7. “Approved storage device” should (a) be of a sufficient size to fully enclose the handgun while secured in an approved holster, (b) constructed of sturdy materials that are non-flammable, (c) have a combination, digital or other secure locking device that can only be unlocked by the individual using the storage device but devices secured exclusively with a key lock are prohibited, and (d) constructed specifically for the storage of a handgun and/or ammunition.

Procedures:

8. Individuals lawfully possessing a handgun, pursuant to this policy, should keep it completely concealed on or about their person at all times, maintain it within their immediate control and custody and not brandish or intentionally display the handgun except when lawfully using the handgun in self-defense or when to transfer to safe storage. This allows individuals to carry a handgun if it can be carried securely in a briefcase, backpack, purse, handbag or other similar personal carrier designed and intended for the carrying of an individual’s personal items so long it is within the exclusive and uninterrupted control of the individual. This includes wearing the carrier with one or more straps consistent with the carrier’s design, carrying or holding the carrier, or placing the carrier next to, or
within the immediate reach of, the individual at all times.

9. Any employee, who is legally qualified, shall not be prohibited from carrying any concealed handgun while performing work for the University, including while in a means of conveyance, except in a campus building that has adequate security measures at all public access entrances to ensure that no weapons are permitted to be carried into such building and the building is conspicuously posted.

10. Weapons other than concealed handguns, as defined and allowed above, are not permitted on University property unless in the possession of a law enforcement officer, armored car security personnel, or private security pre-approved by the Chief of the University Police Department.

11. For the purposes of this policy, the term weapons would not include items or materials used in or necessary for the conduct of Board-approved academic programs or University-approved activities or practices. However, the University's Chief of Police should be notified about any such items or materials in advance of their use or presence on campus and mandate specific requirements for the possession, use and storage of such items or materials, including notification of other necessary University personnel.

12. Beginning July 1, 2017, each individual who lawfully possesses a concealed handgun on campus shall at all times have that handgun in their custody and control, and shall either keep it on their person with safety mechanism, if any, engaged, or stored 1) in any secure storage location provided by or authorized by the university specifically for that purpose, 2) at their residence, 3) in an approved storage device within an individual’s University office or 4) in their vehicle. If stored in a location provided or authorized by the university specifically for that purpose, the handgun must be secured in an approved storage device, concealed from view, and in a location that can be accessed only by the individual and the university. If stored in a vehicle on campus, the handgun must be secured in an approved storage device and concealed from view. For any dormitory or scholarship hall that does not have adequate security measures, a resident who lawfully possesses a handgun on campus and elects to store the handgun they possess in the room to which they are assigned when not carrying it on their person in a concealed fashion shall secure the handgun in an approved storage device that conceals the gun from view. Such storage devices shall be provided by the individual who possesses the handgun and must meet minimum industry standards for safe-keeping of handguns.

13. Handguns carried by individuals, whether on their person or in a carrier, must be secured in a holster that completely covers the trigger and the entire trigger guard area and that secures an external hammer in an un-cocked position through the use of a strap or by other means. Handguns with an external safety must be carried with the safety in the “on” position. The holster must have sufficient tension or grip on the handgun to retain it in the holster even when subjected to unexpected jostling. Semiautomatic handguns must be carried without a chambered round of ammunition. Revolvers must be carried with the hammer resting on an empty cylinder.

14. The concealed carry of a handgun by 1) an individual who is legally qualified to have a handgun and who has been screened in accordance with K.S.A. 75-7c20(d), 2) an employee who is legally qualified to have a handgun, and 3) those individuals identified in paragraph 10, above, is allowed while the individual is located in non-public areas within University buildings that have restricted access entrances that require a key, key card, code, or similar device to ensure only authorized individuals are allowed into those areas. The concealed carry of a handgun by any other individual in such non-public area is prohibited. Non-public areas with University buildings must be specifically approved by the President of the University, or the President’s designee, after consultation with the University Chief of Police and the University General Counsel. Each restricted access entrance where concealed carry is prohibited as provided in this paragraph shall be conspicuously posted with appropriate signs indicating
that carrying a concealed handgun into that non-public area is prohibited. The signage should be in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the Kansas Attorney General as described in K.S.A. 75-7c10.

15. The University Police Department should be notified of a suspected violation of this policy by telephone, electronic mail, in person or in writing. Within a reasonable period of time after receiving such notification, the University Police Department shall investigate the matter and report its factual findings to Human Resources if any employee is involved or the Office of Student Conduct and Community Standards (hereinafter referred to as Student Conduct) if a student is involved. If it is a visitor, the University Police Department shall have the authority to handle the situation as deemed appropriate. Upon receipt of the factual findings, Human Resources or Student Conduct may conduct an independent investigation to determine if a policy violation has occurred. Any employee or student of the university who violates one or more provisions of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with applicable university codes of conduct. Any individual who violates one or more provisions of this policy may be issued a lawful directive to leave campus with the weapon immediately. Any individual who violates the directive shall be considered to be in trespass and may be cited accordingly. Any individual who violates state or federal law may be detained, arrested or otherwise subjected to lawful processes appropriate to the circumstances.

16. Nothing in this policy is intended to replace municipal, state or federal law regarding weapons, firearms, explosives and other hazardous objects or substances or to be inconsistent with the authority afforded a lawfully commissioned peace officer.

17. This policy is intended to apply and cover any building or grounds owned by the university or the Board and any building or grounds leased by the university or the Board for university use and located within the State of Kansas. Buildings and land owned by or both owned by and leased to third parties that otherwise might be located on ground owned by the University are not included. This policy may not be applicable on all locations leased by the University if the University is not the sole tenant of the leased property. Leased locations leased and controlled by an entity that may lawfully exclude or permit firearms at their premises (concealed or otherwise) may choose at their sole discretion to exclude or permit concealed firearms from their premises, notwithstanding a lease with the University so long as the University is not the sole tenant on the leased property.

18. All University students and employees will be notified concerning this policy prior to the effective date of the policy. This notification will include learning when this policy applies, the availability of any known local or regional firearm safety instruction, how a handgun is carried and stored pursuant to this policy, how to report a suspected violation of this policy, who investigates reports, the potential consequences upon confirmation the policy has been violated and other topics relevant to this policy.

Implementation:
This policy shall be included in the WSU Policies and Procedures Manual and shared with appropriate constituencies of the University.

Effective Date:
August 25, 2006

Revision Date:
July 14, 2007
May 5, 2008
July 14, 2008
June 1, 2010
September 24, 2013
November , 2016
D. Other Matters
   1. Act on Non-Budgetary Legislative Proposal

Matt Casey,
Director, Government Relations

Summary
The Kansas Postsecondary Technical Education Authority (TEA) is scheduled to sunset on June 30, 2017. To continue to operate as defined by statute beyond that date, legislation is needed. The Board received a first read on this item last month, and it is now ready for final consideration.

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL: Postsecondary Technical Education Authority (TEA) Reauthorization

Request: Technical amendment of K.S.A 72-4484, to extend the expiration date until June 30, 2022 from June 30, 2017.

Background: The Postsecondary Technical Education Authority (TEA) is currently scheduled to sunset on June 30, 2017. For the TEA to continue in operation as defined by existing legislation beyond June 30, 2017 the expiration date needs to be extended.

Impact: Impact of this proposal would mean the Postsecondary Technical Education Authority (TEA) would continue to operate with the same powers and duties as currently authorized until June 30, 2022.

Fiscal Note: Minimal to no impact on the State General Fund (SGA) is projected.

Draft Bill Language:
2. Receive First Read on Wichita Area Technical College and Wichita State University Affiliation Proposal

Summary

Wichita Area Technical College (WATC) is the local technical college that provides certificate and technical skills education to the Wichita MSA. Wichita State University (WSU) and WATC have a long partnership through transfer agreements known as Shocker Pathways. In order to build on this and increase educational opportunities for Kansans, WATC and WSU are requesting legislative authorization to affiliate the two entities and create a Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology within WSU. This is the Board’s first read on this affiliation proposal.

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL: Wichita Area Technical College and Wichita State University Affiliation Proposal

Request: Wichita State University requests approval from the Kansas Board of Regents to seek legislation that would allow the affiliation of Wichita Area Technical College (WATC) with Wichita State University (WSU), a structure recommended by the Kansas Technical College and Vocational School Commission and adopted by the Kansas Legislature in 2007. See K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 72-4479. This action will do three things: change the operational governance of WATC from Sedgwick County Government to Wichita State University (while maintaining governance of the University in the Board of Regents), change the name of WATC to Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology, and transition WATC employees from Sedgwick County employment to Wichita State University (state) employment.

Background: Wichita Area Technical College is the local technical college that provides certificate and technical skills education to the Wichita metropolitan area. Wichita State University and WATC have a long partnership through transfer and articulation agreements known as Shocker Pathways. In order to build on this previous initiative and increase educational opportunities for Kansans, WATC and WSU are requesting legislative authorization to affiliate the two entities and create a Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology, which will continue functioning as an independent technical college with unique federal status, but within the operational structure of WSU.

WSU and WATC initially sought to merge WATC into WSU to better serve the Kansas Economy from GED to advanced degrees. This merger would have required changes to funding statutes and common practices within the two-year college system. These particular changes were met with resistance, with many community colleges asking why funding for the two-year institutions should be shared with baccalaureate-level institutions.

After further review of the merger plan and after discussions with federal agencies, the regional accreditor and other interested parties, WATC and WSU have decided that a formal affiliation like that between Washburn and Washburn Tech would be the preferable structure. Similar to the Washburn structure, WATC would remain a technical college that provides two-year associates degrees, keep a unique Federal Identification Number, most likely have a separate HLC accreditation process, apply for federal grants as a technical college, and receive state funds that are available to technical colleges. The only change would be the operational governance structure, as is the case with the Washburn University/Washburn Technical School affiliation.

Impact: Impact of this proposal would mean that WSU could assist WATC in developing new programs designed to meet the needs of industry through certificates and associates degrees. Any new four-year degrees and advanced degrees will be housed within WSU. WATC will remain a technical college and be designated the Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology and would be operationally governed by WSU, rather than Sedgwick County Technical Education Training Authority, for the purposes of establishing new programs. The WATC campus would not change current admissions requirements, and students on the WATC campus wishing to take classes offered outside the approved WATC curriculum would have to meet the admissions
requirements currently in place for WSU. WATC and WSU believe this will allow more Kansans access to the GED to PhD continuum, ultimately growing the Kansas economy.

Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology students could also share in other benefits. These students would have access to Wichita State University student housing, could participate in WSU student affairs programs and attend athletic events through a student fee. This also allows WSU to further its vision and mission of applied learning and research, growing the Kansas economy, and improving the quality of life for Kansans.

Fiscal Note: The net fiscal effect of this proposal will be negligible.

Draft Bill Language:

SENATE BILL No. XX
By Committee on Ways and Means

AN ACT concerning postsecondary education; authorizing the affiliation and governance structure of Wichita area technical college; amending K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 72-5445 and K.S.A. 74-4939, and repealing the existing sections.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Kansas:

New Section 1. (a) The Wichita area technical college, authorized and designated as a technical college pursuant to K.S.A. 72-4472, prior to its expiration, with a governing board established pursuant to K.S.A. 72-4470a, and amendments thereto, hereby is affiliated with and made part of Wichita state university and the institutional infrastructure of the college hereby is officially designated as the Wichita state university campus of applied sciences and technology. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Wichita state university campus of applied sciences and technology shall be governed by and operated as a campus within Wichita state university.

(b) The governing board of the Wichita area technical college, established pursuant to K.S.A. 72-4470a, and amendments thereto, shall become the industry advisory board to the president of Wichita state university for the Wichita state university campus of applied sciences and technology and all the powers granted to the governing board of any technical college by law shall be transferred to Wichita state university subject to the rules and regulations and supervision of the board of regents. The president of Wichita state university shall appoint the members of the industry advisory board.

(c) The Wichita state university campus of applied sciences and technology shall provide education and training to enhance the business and economic competitiveness of Kansas. The Wichita state university campus of applied sciences and technology shall offer programs that focus on critical areas of regional competitiveness, including credential and degree programs ranging from a general educational development (GED) credential to associate of applied science degrees. The industry advisory board shall review non-credit and credit programs with the president and senior leadership of the campus to ensure that such programs are aligned with the current and emerging needs of industry for an educated and trained workforce, and shall provide input into changes in each advisory board member's industry sector that affect academic programs.

(d) Subject to K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 72-4418, and amendments thereto, persons who are admitted by Wichita state university into the campus of applied sciences and technology as degree-seeking students in career technical education courses or programs terminating with an associate of applied studies degree and persons admitted into the campus of applied sciences and technology as nondegree-seeking students in career technical education certificate programs shall not be subject to the admission requirements set forth in K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 76-717, and amendments thereto. Students admitted into the campus of applied sciences and technology who subsequently seek to transfer into another school within Wichita state university, or into a bachelors, masters, doctorate, or non-technical associate degree program, or into a non-technical certificate program shall, at the time of such transfer,
be subject to the admission requirements set forth in K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 76-717, and amendments thereto. Persons seeking a non-technical certificate, non-technical associate degree or any bachelors, masters or doctorate degree shall be subject to the admission requirements set forth in K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 76-717, and amendments thereto.

All other rules and regulations, policies and statutory provisions applicable to Wichita state university shall apply to the admission of persons into the campus of applied sciences and technology.


(f) Whenever the Wichita area technical college, or words of like effect, is referred to or designated by any statute, contract or other document, such reference or designation shall be deemed to apply to the Wichita state university campus of applied sciences and technology.

(g) The affiliation effected by this section shall not affect any contract, agreement or assurance in effect on the effective date of this section.

(h) Subject to authorization by the state board of regents, all personnel of the Wichita area technical college, who are necessary, in the opinion of the president of Wichita state university, to the operation of the Wichita state university campus of applied sciences and technology, shall become personnel of Wichita state university. The employment of such personnel shall be deemed to have been uninterrupted.

(i) No suit, action or other proceeding, judicial or administrative, lawfully commenced, or which could have been commenced, by or against the Wichita area technical college, or by or against any personnel of the Wichita area technical college, shall abate by reason of the affiliation effected by this section. Any such suit, action or other proceeding may be allowed to be maintained by or against Wichita state university. No criminal action commenced or which could have been commenced by the Wichita area technical college shall abate by reason of the affiliation effected by this section.

(j) The provisions of this section shall be effective from and after the date on which the affiliation described in subsection (a) is approved by the higher learning commission of the north central association of colleges and schools.

Sec. 2. K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 72-5445 is hereby amended to read as follows: 72-5445 (a) The provisions of K.S.A. 72-5438 through 72-5443, and amendments thereto, apply only to: (1) Teachers who have completed not less than three consecutive years of employment, and been offered a fourth contract, in the technical college, institute of technology at Washburn university, current WATC faculty at the time of the affiliation with Wichita state university or community college by which any such teacher is currently employed; and (2) teachers who have completed not less than two consecutive years of employment, and been offered a third contract, in the technical college, institute of technology at Washburn university, current WATC faculty at the time of the affiliation with Wichita state university or community college by which any such teacher is currently employed if at any time prior to the current employment the teacher has completed the years of employment requirement of paragraph (1) of this subsection in any technical college, the institute of technology at Washburn university, current WATC faculty at the time of the affiliation with Wichita state university or community college in this state.

(b) Any board may waive, at any time, the years of employment requirements of subsection (a)(1) for any teacher employed by it.

(c) The provisions of this subsection [section] are subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 72-5446, and amendments thereto.

Sec. 3. K.S.A. 74-4939 is hereby amended to read as follows: 74-4939. Employee and employer contributions; certification of employer rate and information. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the provisions of K.S.A. 74-4919 and 74-4920, and amendments thereto, shall apply to employee and employer contributions and obligations.

(2) The employer contribution rate for participating employers who are eligible employers as specified in subsections (1), (2) and (3) of K.S.A. 74-4931 and amendments thereto shall be as certified by the board. This shall include WATC employees currently participating after the affiliation with Wichita State University.
Participating employers shall certify to the state board of education before September 15 of each year the anticipated total compensation to be paid during the next fiscal year to employees who are or are to become members. The state board of education shall transmit the information necessary to the division of the budget and the governor who shall include in the budget and budget document each year thereafter provisions for the transfer from the state general fund of sufficient sums to satisfy the participating employer's obligation under this act. The director of accounts and reports shall make a transfer therefor to the system quarterly, at the same time such employee contributions are remitted by such participating employers. Such transfer from the general fund of sufficient sums to satisfy the participating employer's obligation shall not include any adjustments for individual employee's service in prior periods and any required payment by a participating employer pursuant to K.S.A. 74-4990 and amendments thereto and K.S.A. 74-49,126 and amendments thereto. The employer's obligation for such adjustments shall be paid by the participating employer. Transfers required by this subsection shall be provided for annually by act of the legislature.

(3) Participating employers who are eligible employers as specified in subsection (4) of K.S.A. 74-4931 and amendments thereto shall pay to the system employer contributions at a rate of contribution as certified by the board.

(4) Upon the effective date of this act, the transfers for the employer's obligation pursuant to subsection (2) for the quarter commencing on January 1, 1987, shall be made on July 1, 1987, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6.72% per annum from the date the payment would have been made as provided in this section immediately prior to this amendment until the date paid.

Sec. 4. K.S.A. 2016 Supp. 72-5445 and K.S.A. 74-4939 are hereby repealed.

Sec. 5. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its publication in the statute book.
3. Appoint University of Kansas Chancellor Search Committee Members and Approve Search Committee Charge

Regent Newton

4. Appoint Fort Hays State University Interim President

VIII. Adjournment
AGENDA

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS STANDING COMMITTEE
December 14, 2016
10:30 am – 11:45 am

The Board of Academic Affairs Standing Committee will meet in the Kathy Rupp Room located in the Curtis State Office Building at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612.

I. Call To Order
   Regent Van Etten, Chair
   A. Approve Minutes
      November 29, 2016 Meeting

II. Update Items
   A. Transition to College Algebra Project
      Melissa Fast, KSDE

III. Discussion Items
   A. KSU Doctorate of Philosophy in Leadership Communication
      April Mason, KSU

IV. Informational Items
   A. Ad Astra First Generation Conference
      Kim Sandlin, WSU
      Alicia Sanchez, WSU

V. Adjournment

Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee
Meeting Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENDA MATERIALS DUE</th>
<th>MEETING DATES</th>
<th>TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 23, 2016</td>
<td>December 14, 2016</td>
<td>Face to Face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19, 2016</td>
<td>January 3, 2017</td>
<td>Conference Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 28, 2016</td>
<td>January 18, 2017</td>
<td>Face to Face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16, 2017</td>
<td>January 31, 2017</td>
<td>Conference Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 25, 2017</td>
<td>February 15, 2017</td>
<td>Face to Face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 14, 2017</td>
<td>February 28, 2017</td>
<td>Conference Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 22, 2017</td>
<td>March 15, 2017</td>
<td>Face to Face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20, 2017</td>
<td>April 4, 2017</td>
<td>Conference Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 17, 2017</td>
<td>May 2, 2017</td>
<td>Conference Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26, 2017</td>
<td>May 17, 2017</td>
<td>Face to Face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 2017</td>
<td>May 30, 2017</td>
<td>Conference Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 2017</td>
<td>June 14, 2017</td>
<td>Face to Face</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINUTES

Kansas Board of Regents
Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee
Tuesday November 29, 2016
MINUTES

The Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee of the Kansas Board of Regents met by conference call at 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, November 29, 2016.

In Attendance:
Members: Regent Helen Van Etten Regent Daniel Thomas Regent Zoe Newton
Regent Shane Bangerter Regent Dave Murfin

Staff: Jean Redeker Jacqueline Johnson Scott Smathers
Karla Wiscombe Max Fridell Charmine Chambers
Julene Miller

Institutions Represented:
KSU PSU KU
WSU Washburn

Meeting called to order at 11:00 a.m.

I. Approve November 1, 2016 Minutes

Regent Bangerter moved, and Regent Newton seconded the motion, to approve the November 1, 2016 minutes as written. Motion carried.

II. Agenda Planning

A. Consent Agenda

Request for Approval for a Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering at Wichita State University
Jean Redeker presented the program for a Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering at Wichita State University. The Council of Chief Academic Officers and the Council of Presidents have reviewed and approved this proposal. Representatives from WSU were available to answer questions.

After discussion, Regent Newton moved, and Regent Thomas seconded the motion, to recommend placing the Request for Approval for Wichita State University to offer a Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering on the Board’s December 2016 agenda. Motion carried.

B. Discussion Agenda

Revised Credit by Exam Policy
Karla Wiscombe presented the revised Credit by Exam Policy which aligns with statutory requirements.

After discussion, Regent Thomas moved, and Regent Newton seconded the motion, to recommend placing the Revised Credit by Exam Policy on the Board’s December 2016 agenda. Motion carried.
III. Other Matters

Annual Report on Exceptions to the Minimum Admission Standards at State Universities
The Annual Report on Exceptions to the Minimum Admission Standards at State Universities was presented by Max Fridell. The report on the admission of the 2015-2016 freshmen class and 2015-2016 transfer students is mandated by K.S.A. 76-717. This statute requires the Board to annually submit to the Legislature information on the following categories of student admissions: (1) the number and percentage of freshmen class admissions permitted as exceptions to the minimum admissions standards and (2) the number and percentage of transfer student admissions permitted as exceptions to the minimum admissions standards. Staff notes no state university exceeded the limit on the number of applicants admitted as exceptions to the minimum standards and recommends acceptance of this report for submission to the Legislature to fulfill reporting requirements.

After discussion, BAASC accepted the report for submission to the Legislature.

Revised AY 2016-2017 BAASC Agenda Topics

Jean Redeker presented the revised AY 2016-2017 BAASC Agenda Topics. BAASC 17-03 was updated to reflect current reporting requirements and reads as follows:


After discussion, Regent Newton moved, and Regent Thomas seconded the motion, to approve the revised AY2016-2017 BAASC Agenda Topics. Motion carried.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned by unanimous consent at 11:22 a.m.
AGENDA

Fiscal Affairs and Audit Committee
Wednesday, December 14, 2016
10:15-11:45 AM, Board Room

I. OLD BUSINESS

A. Follow up on issues raised during the November 29 teleconference regarding FAA items on the Board’s agenda and any other questions/clarifications about Board agenda items

B. Approve minutes of November 16, 2016 Committee Meeting

II. NEW BUSINESS

A. FAA 17-06, Receive Accountability Report on Major State Investments (KUMC, KSU, KSU-Veterinary Medical Center, WSU)

B. Receive Update on Request for Proposals: KBOR Nursing Faculty & Supplies Grant Program

C. Regular Board agenda items under Fiscal Affairs and Audit

D. Audits for committee review and discussion (standing item)

E. Other Committee Business

III. OTHER COMMITTEE ITEMS

A. Next meeting dates

1. January 3, Noon (Agenda planning conference call)
2. January 18, 10:15 a.m.
AGENDA

Board Governance Committee
Wednesday, December 14, 2016
9:00-10:00
Suite 530

I. APPROVE MINUTES FROM NOVEMBER 16, 2016

II. CONSIDER BOARD APPROVED TOPICS FOR THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

A. GOV 17-09, Review Proposed Revisions to Policies
   1. Credit for Prior Learning
   2. Facilities
   3. Board Weapons policy

B. GOV 17-04, Review Amendments to Campus Proposed Conceal Carry Policies
   a. University of Kansas
   b. Emporia State University
   c. Fort Hays State University
   d. Kansas State University
   e. Pittsburg State University
   f. Wichita State University

C. GOV 17-05, Discuss process for annual Campus Security Reports

III. NEXT MEETING DATES

A. January 18
B. February 15
MINUTES

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE
November 16, 2016 Minutes

The Kansas Board of Regents Governance Committee met on Wednesday, November 16, 2016. Chair Bill Feuerborn called the meeting to order at 8:31 a.m. Proper notice was given according to law.

Members Present: Bill Feuerborn, Chair
Zoe Newton
Helen Van Etten
Joe Bain
Shane Bangerter

MINUTES
Regent Van Etten moved to approve the minutes of October 19, 2016. Regent Newton seconded, and the motion carried.

QUALIFIED ADMISSIONS REGULATIONS
General Counsel Julene Miller reported the amendment to one and revocation of nine regulations dealing with state university qualified admissions have been through the regulation process. She noted the amendment to K.A.R. 88-29-11 is to update the list of precollege curriculum courses. Regent Bain moved to forward the regulations to the Board for consideration. Regent Van Etten seconded, and the motion carried.

UNIVERSITY CAMPUS CONCEALED CARRY POLICIES – PSU, KU, AND WSU
General Counsel Miller stated last month the Committee received an overview of the statutes, Board policy, and other documents relating to concealed carry. The Committee also reviewed Emporia State University’s, Fort Hays State University’s, and Kansas State University’s campus concealed carry policies. She reminded everyone that the state university policies will go into effect after the July 1, 2017 statutorily authorized exemption expires.

Pittsburg State University
Jamie Brooksher, General Counsel of Pittsburg State University, presented PSU’s concealed carry policy. PSU formed a 15-member taskforce to develop their campus policy. General Counsel Brooksher stated many of the policy provisions are the same as the other state universities. She noted under the “Violations Process” the policy makes it clear that all suspected weapons policy violations should be reported to campus police so they can investigate and make the determination if a violation has occurred. Regent Feuerborn asked about penalties for violating the policy and General Counsel Brooksher stated the University will use the disciplinary processes that are already in place for employees and students.

University of Kansas
Jim Pottorff, General Counsel of the University of Kansas, presented KU’s concealed carry policy. The policy applies to all of the University of Kansas’ campuses. Like the other universities, KU formed committees to draft its university-wide policy. General Counsel Pottorff stated KU’s policy is drafted to be consistent with federal and state law and Board policy. The KU policy has many of the same provisions as the other university policies, but there are some differences.

Under KU’s definition of weapons, the University lists Tasers as a prohibited weapon but exempts stun guns. Tasers are generally used by law enforcement officers. They fire dart-like projectiles that deliver high voltage when the projectiles attach to the target’s skin or clothes. A stun gun does not have projectiles and requires direct
contact with the target. When compared to a Taser, a stun gun generally operates on a lower voltage. KU would like to continue to prohibit Tasers but allow individuals to have the option of carrying a stun gun for self-defense on their campuses. As noted last month, the Board policy will need to be amended to allow stun guns on campuses.

Like the other universities, KU’s policy requires any individual with a concealed carry handgun to be in control of the handgun at all times. However, the KU policy specifically states that any purse or backpack containing a concealed handgun must be physically on or in the hands of the person carrying it. General Counsel Pottorff stated this language was added because in some classrooms and labs backpacks or other bags are prohibited from being near the student while a test is being administered. These bags are placed in a location within the room but are not within reach of the students, which means if a handgun is in one of the bags it is no longer in the possession of the concealed carry holder. In these instances, the individual would either need to have the concealed carry handgun on them in a holster or stored in an appropriate secured location – at home or locked in a vehicle.

Wichita State University
David Moses, General Counsel of Wichita State University, presented WSU’s concealed carry policy. A committee was created to draft the University policy and twelve open forums were conducted to allow individuals to provide input. The one difference between WSU’s policy and the other university policies is their section regarding restricted access. WSU’s policy prohibits individuals, who are not employees, from carrying a concealed handgun in posted restricted areas. The Committee asked about the statute and General Counsel Miller reviewed the requirements in the statute regarding restricted access. The statute does require individuals, who are not employees, to be screened (per the statutory process) before they are allowed access through restricted access entrances. The Committee discussed public verses non-public areas and whether an area used for a health clinic can be restricted. Regent Bangerter stated he does not believe a clinical area can be classified as restricted if the public, who have not gone through the screening process, is being allowed access even if they are being escorted by an authorized employee. He also reemphasized his comment from last month that the more people who have access to a restricted area the less likely it is truly restricted. The Committee also discussed changing the Board’s policy to require the universities to report to the Committee all the areas that will be posted as restricted access.

Motions
Regent Newton moved that the Committee recommend Emporia State University’s proposed policy 3Z.01 and 3Z.02 favorably to the full Board, conditioned on the following changes being made:
1. Policy 3Z.01 should clearly state in the first paragraph that, beginning July 1, 2017, concealed carry is permitted on campus.
2. Policy 3Z.02 should make clear in paragraph 6. (line 124) that use of a handgun for self-defense and transferring a handgun to safe storage are exceptions to the requirement that the handgun must at all times be carried on or about one’s person and completely hidden from view.
3. Policy 3Z.02, paragraph 2. (lines 66-70) should make clear that the language following “However,” is not referring to property owned by the University/Board/State or leased to the University for University purposes.
4. Eliminate requirement that all handguns be carried unloaded, Policy 3Z.02, paragraph 7. (lines 140-142).
5. Policy 3Z.01, paragraph 3. (line 28) should specifically include any Taser, but remove the reference to “stun gun.”
Regent Van Etten seconded. The motion carried

Regent Newton moved that the Committee recommend Fort Hays State University’s proposed Gun Policy favorably to the full Board, conditioned on the following changes being made:
1. The Definitions section, Concealed Carry Defined, should make clear that use of a handgun for self-defense and transferring a handgun to safe storage are exceptions to the requirement that the handgun must at all times be carried on or about one’s person and completely hidden from view.
2. In the Handgun Storage paragraph, clarify whether this option is only for faculty, or would be for any employee who has an office; clarify that it applies only to allow an employee to store that employee’s own handgun in that employee’s own office.

Regent Bangerter seconded, and the motion carried.

Regent Newton moved that the Committee recommend Kansas State University’s proposed University Weapons Policy, Chapter 3770, favorably to the full Board, conditioned on the following changes being made:

1. Section .010, Introduction, of the policy should clearly state that, beginning July 1, 2017, concealed carry is permitted on campus.
2. Section .030 paragraph iii.(1) should make clear that use of a handgun for self-defense and transferring a handgun to safe storage are exceptions to the requirement that the handgun must at all times be carried concealed on or about one’s person.
3. Section .020 paragraph i.(3) should specifically include any Taser, but remove the reference to “stun gun.”

Regent Bain seconded, and the motion carried.

Regent Newton moved that the Committee recommend Pittsburg State University’s proposed Weapons Policy and Procedures, dated October 2016, favorably to the full Board, conditioned on the following changes being made:

1. Section IV., third sentence of first paragraph, should make clear that use of a handgun for self-defense and transferring a handgun to safe storage are exceptions to the prohibition on openly displaying any lawfully possessed concealed handgun on campus.
2. Section III., paragraph (3) should specifically include any Taser, but remove the reference to “stun gun.”

Regent Bangerter seconded, and the motion carried.

Regent Newton moved that the Committee recommend the University of Kansas’ proposed Draft University-Wide Weapons Policy, dated October 31, 2016, favorably to the full Board. Following a second by Regent Bangerter, the motion carried.

Regent Newton moved that the Committee recommend Wichita State University’s Weapons on University Property policy, Section 11.19, dated November, 2016, favorably to the full Board, conditioned on the following changes being made:

1. In paragraph 12(b) allowing storage of handguns in university offices, clarify that it applies only to allow an individual to store that individual’s own handgun in that individual’s own office.
2. Paragraph 1(c), under Definitions, should specifically include any Taser, but remove the reference to “stun gun.”
3. In paragraph 14., clarify that it is speaking only to restricted access areas (not entire buildings) and that only employees and individuals who have been screened in accordance with 2016 HB 2502, section 6(d), may be authorized to enter such areas.

Regent Bain seconded, and the motion carried.

The Committee thanked everyone for their work on these policies. Chair Feuerborn announced the Committee will meet at 9:00 a.m. on December 14.

ADJOURNMENT
The Chair adjourned the meeting at 9:51 a.m.
AGENDA

System Council of Presidents
10:15 a.m.
Suite 530
December 14, 2016

1. Approve minutes from October 19, 2016

2. Report from System Council of Chief Academic Officers

3. Receive information on mental health services provided by Valley Hope – Pat George

4. Receive update on attainment numbers – President Flanders

5. Other matters
The meeting was called to order at 10:20 a.m. by Chancellor Gray-Little and President Krull.

Present: Mirta Martin, President, Fort Hays State University
Allison Garrett, President, Emporia State University
Eric Burks, President, North Central Kansas Technical College
Steve Scott, President, Pittsburg State University
Dick Myers, Interim President, Kansas State University
Kim Krull, President, Butler Community College
Bernadette Gray-Little, Chancellor, University of Kansas
Blake Flanders, President & CEO, Kansas Board of Regents

1. The minutes from September 14, 2016 were approved.

2. Report from System Council of Chief Academic Officers—Neeli Bendapudi

Dr. Bendapudi reported that SCOCAO received updates on the work of the transfer and articulation council and the credit by exam policy.

SCOCAO also received an update on three initiatives supporting the Board’s attainment and alignment goals—a proposal to attract Kansans with some college credit back to Kansas, the implementation of credit for prior learning and best practices from military institutions, and an internship pilot project between the Board of Regents, the Department of Commerce and the KU School of Business.

Dr. Bendapudi also reported that Board staff is creating an inventory of all articulation agreements in the system.

3. Discuss simplifying performance agreements—President Krull

President Krull reminded SCOPS that there has been a lot of discussion over the years about performance agreements—what they mean and what they represent. She asked for a discussion about how to simplify the agreements utilizing data and information already contained in KBOR databases.

Dr. Flanders reported that when he and Regent Newton recently visited some community colleges, they learned how much staff time was necessary to manage the performance agreement process. In the current model there is so much variety among institutions that it is hard to show how the system is progressing as a whole. When the performance agreement process was implemented, the plan was that funding would be provided as a “reward.” But new state funding did not materialize.

Dr. Flanders suggested that a small group be formed to identify common themes across all performance agreements, including, for example, the attainment goal of the Board. By adding common goals to all agreements, the KBOR office can pre-populate the data from what it already collects. He pointed out that community colleges already have performance agreements required by the Carl Perkins Act and asked if those goals should be included for the two-year institutions.
President Burks said he supported that idea and would like to link the performance agreements with institutions’ strategic plans. Dr. Flanders agreed, saying that he would be surprised if each institution did not have retention and graduation goals already.

President Bardo added that at a minimum, the agreements should include the goals from Foresight 2020. He said that the power of a strategic plan is that everyone aims toward it.

President Scott said he appreciated the effort to streamline the process. As the Board asks the Legislature to support Foresight 2020, it demonstrates the seriousness of the goals.

Dr. Flanders said the goals could be different between the sectors. For universities, the Board goal is for university excellence, with comparison with peers. The research goals are different for the regional universities.

Dr. Krull suggested that institutional research people and academic officers be involved on the task force and suggested that there might be an overarching committee and sector-level subcommittees.

The discussion then shifted to the Board’s 60% attainment goal. Does that goal need to be refreshed and put into context now? Dr. Flanders acknowledged that when attainment goals are assigned per institution, those institutions who graduate higher numbers are expected to make a larger contribution toward statewide attainment.

Chancellor Gray-Little said that the 60% goal is based on what the state needs. But what is not clear is how much it was based on capacity of institutions and the resources available. When the goal is about increasing output, what relationship does that have to an institution’s budget and resources? Performance goals should take into account what is needed to get there.

Dr. Flanders acknowledged that resources are much more restricted than in the past. Meeting the attainment goal seems like a reasonable request to the Legislature. It’s not a positive future for the state without meeting that goal.

President Bardo argued that a detailed analysis of the state’s economy related to higher education is needed. If the economy supports people with credentials, then people seek those credentials. But some occupation in the current labor market in Kansas do not even require high school diplomas.

Dr. Flanders replied that he hears from employers, if you sent me X more people with credentials that are prepared, I will hire every one of them. They have to go out of state to find enough people credentialed to hire.

Dr. Bardo agreed that in very specific fields, the work force is under-credentialed. It’s a complex issue, and performance agreements should help the system move toward solving it.

Chancellor Gray-Little summarized the Council’s discussion—there is interest in simplifying performance agreements and interest in talking about the relationship between means and ends.

Dr. Flanders will propose a structure to start this process and will talk with the academic affairs and financial officers.

4. Other matters

There being no other matters, the meeting adjourned at 10:45 a.m.
AGENDA

December 14, 2016

Council of Presidents
11:00 a.m. or Adjournment of SCOPs
December 14, 2016

1. Approve minutes from November 16, 2016
2. Report from Council of Chief Academic Officers—Neeli Bendapudi
3. Report from Council of Chief Business Officers—Leisa Julian
4. Report from Council of Government Relations Officers—Kelly Reynolds
5. Report from Council of Chief Student Affairs Officers—Tammara Durham
6. Report from University Support Staff Council—Chris Wallace
7. Review of non-resident tuition policies and strategies
8. Act on appointment of COPS representative to the KBOR Retirement Plan Committee
9. Other matters
MINUTES

Council of Presidents
Kansas Board of Regents
November 16, 2016

The meeting was called to order at 11 a.m. by Chancellor Gray-Little.

1. The minutes from October 19, 2016 were approved.

2. Report from Council of Chief Academic Officers

KU Provost and Executive Vice Chancellor Neeli Bendapudi reported on behalf of the Council of Chief Academic Officers.

COCAO unanimously approved the Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering at Wichita State University.

The Council of Faculty Senate Presidents is working on a survey to university faculty, staff and students to measure anxiety about campus concealed carry, now that implementation is imminent. They hope to establish a baseline and then repeat the survey after implementation. They are also reaching out to universities in other states with similar laws to find out what data they collected prior to and after implementation.

The Faculty Senate presidents are also proposing a sabbatical policy that would allow faculty to do a sabbatical in the Regents office.

COCAO received an update from Board staff on the proposal for a common on-line application. Admissions officers from the universities are providing data on the benefits and cost of a common application.

COCAO also discussed topics for its discussion with the Regents at their joint breakfast in December, including how to assist the Board with advocacy for higher education to the Legislature and how to be more nimble in responding to market demands for academic coursework with special pricing.

3. The Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering at Wichita State University was approved.

4. Report from Council of Chief Business Officers

KU Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer Leisa Julian reported on behalf of the Council of Chief Business Officers.

COBO had a presentation by Rick Beatty, director of KU’s procurement services, on collaboration between Regents universities seeking system efficiencies with procurement practices.

Ms. Julian reported that there is a resolution to the issue regarding universities’ ability to subsidize graduate student health insurance premiums. The Departments of Labor, Health & Human Services, and Treasury announced on October 21 an indefinite extension of the relief provided to institutions to continue to offer subsidies for graduate student health insurance.

COBO has a temporary solution in place regarding the health insurance deductible for J-visa holders through the KBOR visiting scholars plan. They are still working on a permanent solution with the
establishment of a health reimbursement account through the state plan. A permanent solution must be in place by July 2017.

5. Report from Council of Government Relations Officers

KU Director of State Relations Kelly Reynolds reported on behalf of the Council of Government Relations Officers.

COGRO discussed the results of the national election and are anticipating the December 5th leadership elections in the Legislature.

Planning is underway for the system-wide Higher Education Day on January 19.

Because the Governor’s and budget director’s budget did not include allotments, COGRO anticipates a rescission bill in the first or second week of the legislative session.

In their positions, there are 58 new legislators.

Dr. Flanders encouraged COPS to meet with new legislators prior to the start of session and to include the Board’s attainment goal in those discussions. He also said it was time to look at another economic impact study to demonstrate the value of higher education to the state.

6. Report from Council of Chief Student Affairs Officers

Tammara Durham, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs at KU, reported on behalf of the Council of Chief Student Affairs Officers.

The student affairs officers are discussing the expansion of mental health care for students, with more and more students coming to campus with pre-diagnosed mental health issues.

They also discussed the proposed housing rates and how to recruit students to return for a second year in the residence halls, which has been shown nationally to improve retention. For years there was not capacity for upper class students to live in residence halls, but with recent construction projects, there is now capacity.

Campus climate is a continuing topic of concern. There have been unconfirmed reports of incidents on campuses following the outcome of the election on social media, but no confirmed reports. International students are expressing fear about being able to return to the county after going home for winter break.

The student advisory committee is recommending more student involvement at the Regents level, either through a student Regent or student representation on Regents committees.

Dr. Durham reported that there have been 21,000 pledges so far in the don’t text and drive campaign and that Emporia State is in the lead. The winning school will be announced at KU/KSU football game the Saturday after Thanksgiving.

7. Report from University Support Staff Council

Sharon Pittman from Emporia State University reported on behalf of the University Support Staff Council.

The USS Council continues to support the possibility of a tuition exchange program for employees or dependents at the Regents universities and a paid day for community service.
COPS asked the Council of Chief Business Officers to study the idea of a tuition exchange program and what the cost would be to implement.

The USS Council is working on a mission statement, which will be presented to the Board in January.

Ms. Pittman reported that staff across the system are concerned about the state budget, continued cuts and the potential impact on staff positions. We need ways to boost morale and encourage staff to feel valued.

8. Other matters

Dr. Flanders reminded COPS about the overall sector and university-specific attainment goals. He will report on that goal in his Foresight report to the Board in January.
AGENDA

SYSTEM COUNCIL OF CHIEF ACADEMIC OFFICERS
December 14, 2016
8:30 am – 9:15 am

The System Council of Chief Academic Officers will meet in the Kathy Rupp conference room located in the Curtis State Office Building at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612.

I. Call To Order
   A. Approve Minutes
      November 16, 2016, Meeting

II. Update
   A. Transfer and Articulation Council
      Karla Wiscombe
   B. Credit for Prior Learning
      Karla Wiscombe
      Connie Beene
   C. Performance Agreement Working Group

III. Informational Item
   A. New BS in Criminal Justice: Forensic Investigation
      JuliAnn Mazacheck, Washburn

IV. Adjournment

SCOCAO Meeting Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENDA MATERIALS DUE</th>
<th>MEETING DATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 23, 2016</td>
<td>December 14, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 28, 2016</td>
<td>January 18, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 25, 2017</td>
<td>February 15, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 22, 2017</td>
<td>March 15, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29, 2017</td>
<td>April 19, 2017 at KU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26, 2017</td>
<td>May 17, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 2017</td>
<td>June 14, 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Peggy Forsberg called the meeting to order at 8:32 a.m.

I. Approve October 19, 2016 Minutes
Brenda Chatfield moved, and Neeli Bendapudi seconded the motion, to approve the September 14, 2016 minutes as written. Motion carried.

II. Update Items
A. Introduction of New Staff – Jean Redeker
Jean Redeker introduced Max Fridell, Director for Academic Affairs, for the Kansas Board of Regents. Max Fridell gave a brief background and introductions were made around the room.

B. Development Education Update – Jean Redeker
- Accuplacer contract includes the universities and the two year colleges for statewide pricing
- Contract is in final stages of execution and Accuplacer is honoring contract pricing
- Technology and foreign language pretests are not under the contract pricing
- Placement and assessment committee is reviewing proposed policy for student placement in developmental education courses
- Proposed policy includes cut score requirements based upon Accuplacer results
- Proposed policy will not mandate the use of Accuplacer for all institutions

C. Transfer and Articulation Council (TAAC) – Karla Wiscombe
- Kansas Core Outcome Group conference to be held October 13, 2017 at Washburn University
- KCOG approved eight new courses and reviewed five courses at the September 2016 conference
• Discussing Medical Terminology and Financial Accounting courses at the TAAC meeting today

D. Credit by Exam Policy Update – Karla Wiscombe
• Aligning proposed policy with House Bill No. 2622
• Focusing on healthcare programs for Credit for Prior Learning
• Visiting Medical Education and Training Campus at Fort Sam Houston, Texas, on November 28 with representatives from various institutions
• Looking for healthcare programs at institutions to transition military personnel into

E. BAASC Alignment Agenda Topic 17-10 – Program Articulation Agreement update – Karla Wiscombe
• Presented draft form for collection of articulation agreements
• Requested feedback on form from institutions to Karla Wiscombe by December 13

F. Website Listing Graduate Degrees discussion
• Update requested by KCIA
• Updating information on KBOR website
• HLC compliance deadline is Fall 2017, some institutions have applied for an extension
• Discussion was held about admission process and tuition fees for faculty
• Collecting preliminary data for AY16 for faculty credentials
• Update will be provided Spring 2017 to SCOCAO

III. Other Matters
The System Council of Presidents (SCOPs) charges the Performance Agreement working group chaired by Dr. Kimberly Krull to consider ways to streamline and simplify the performance agreement process. The group will consider how the agreements can be better aligned with the Board of Regents Foresight 2020 goals, while at the same time allowing institutions to set goals unique to them. The group will also consider ways in which data already collected by KBOR can be better utilized in the performance agreement process. SCOPs is requesting the working group recommendations by February 15, 2017. If you have suggestions, contact one of the following members:
• Cindy Hoss – Hutchinson CC
• Jon Clayton – JCCC
• Brian Niehoff – KSU
• Jan Smith – PSU
• Jennifer Brown – NCK Tech
• Lisa Kirmer - FHTC

IV. Adjournment
There being no other business, Tony Vizzini moved, and Jon Marshall seconded the motion, to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 9:24 am.
AGENDA

COUNCIL OF CHIEF ACADEMIC OFFICERS
December 14, 2016
9:15 am – 10:00 am
or upon adjournment of SCOCAO
reconvene at noon

The Council of Chief Academic Officers will meet in the Kathy Rupp Room located in the Curtis State Office Building at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612.

I. Call To Order
   A. Approve Minutes
      Neeli Bendapudi, Chair
      November 16, 2016, Meeting

II. Program Request
   A. Master of Science in Organizational Leadership (First Reading)
      Neeli Bendapudi, KU

III. Informational Items
   A. New Center for Entrepreneurship
      Graham Glynn, FHSU

IV. Discussion Items
   A. Update on Board Attainment Goal: Cost-Benefit analysis of developing common online application
      Jean Redeker
   B. Proposed Revision to Multiple Year Appointment Policy
      Robert Klein, KUMC
   C. University Press of Kansas Director Update
      Stuart Day, KU

V. Adjournment

COCAO Meeting Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENDA MATERIALS DUE</th>
<th>MEETING DATES</th>
<th>LUNCH ROTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 23, 2016</td>
<td>December 14, 2016</td>
<td>WSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 28, 2016</td>
<td>January 18, 2017</td>
<td>KUMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 25, 2017</td>
<td>February 15, 2017</td>
<td>KSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 22, 2017</td>
<td>March 15, 2017</td>
<td>PSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29, 2017</td>
<td>April 19, 2017 at KU</td>
<td>KU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26, 2017</td>
<td>May 17, 2017</td>
<td>Washburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 2017</td>
<td>June 14, 2017</td>
<td>WSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: New Program Proposals are to be submitted 4 weeks prior to the next COCAO meeting for review and processing purposes.*
MINUTES

Kansas Board of Regents
Council of Chief Academic Officers
Wednesday, November 16, 2016

The Council of Chief Academic Officers met in the Black and Gold/KSN room located in the Memorial Union at Emporia State University on Wednesday, November 16, 2016, and reconvened at noon.

In Attendance:
Members: Neeli Bendapudi, KU        April Mason, KSU        Howard Smith, PSU for Lynette Olson
         Tony Vizzini, WSU        David Cordle, ESU        Mike Werle, KUMC for Robert Klein
         Graham Glynn, FHSU        JuliAnn Mazacheck, Washburn

Staff: Jean Redeker        Karla Wiscombe        Max Fridell

Others: Rick Moehring, JCCC        Andy Bennett, KSU        Lori Winningham, Butler CC
        Michael Jorgensen, WSU        Kim Krull, Butler CC        Brenda Edleston, Cloud County CC
        Alysia Johnston, Fort Scott CC        Mickey McCloud, JCCC        Deanna Mann, Dodge City CC
        Peggy Forsberg, Highland CC        Robin Garrett, Barton CC        Aron Potter, Coffeyville CC
        Michael Jorgensen, WSU        Stuart Day, KU

Neeli Bendapudi called the meeting to order at 9:32 a.m.

Approve October 19, 2016 Minutes

Tony Vizzini moved, and April Mason seconded the motion, to approve the October 19, 2016 minutes as written. Motion carried.

II. Program Requests

- WSU – Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering (Second Reading)
  Tony Vizzini stated there has been no further discussion since the first reading and Michael Jorgensen was available to answer questions.

  April Mason moved, and David Cordle seconded, to recommend placing the Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering on the Council of Presidents agenda for approval. Motion carried.

III. Informational Items

- Howard Smith informed COCAO of the addition at PSU of the Education emphasis in Masters of Science in Nursing. PSU also has a deletion of the Clinical Mental Health Counseling emphasis in Master of Science in Counseling.

IV. Updates

- Andy Bennett reviewed items the Council of Faculty Senate Presidents (COFSP) is working on:
  - Credit for Prior Learning AP score agreement
    - If no consensus, COCAO will determine score
    - CLEP exam scores were reviewed
  - Weapons policy survey
December 14, 2016
Council of Chief Academic Officers

- Contacted Colorado for feedback
- Goal is to lower anxiety level of students and faculty on campus
- Determine anxiety level before and after policy is in effect
- Drafting policy for faculty sabbatical work at the Kansas Board of Regents office

- Update on Board Attainment Goal: Cost-Benefit analysis of developing common online application.

Jean Redeker provided an update on the common online application project. Tim Peterson is gathering information from the institutions’ admission officers and from other states. Thank you to the admission officers for taking the time to provide encompassing feedback. A proposed issue paper has been created and is under review.

What we know:
- Currently three major online application systems exist
- Kansas Board of Regents does not have the capacity to develop and maintain an online application system
- Fees could increase approximately $10.00 per application
- An initial investment could be required by each institution
- An annual subsidy could be required from the legislature
- Costs for sustaining the common online application system at the institutions need to be reviewed
- Concerns about application commonality among institutions need to be addressed
- Application rate to yield rate for common online applications in other states need to be examined

V. Other Matters
- Topics to discuss with the Board of Regents at the breakfast meeting December 15 include:
  - How can COCAO support the Regents as advocates for higher education?
  - Where does the Board of Regents see its role with the 2017 legislature leadership?
  - Provide suggestions for creating a market based and/or an entrepreneurship style pricing for tuition and fees.

- University Press of Kansas Director Search update
  - Search committee has three final candidates
  - A recommendation will be made to the University Press of Kansas Board in December 2016

Tony Vizzini motioned, and David Cordle seconded the motion, to recess until noon. Motion carried.

COCAO reconvened at noon and discussed various topics which included:
- Thank you Emporia State University and David Cordle for their hospitality this month
- Degree attainment goal for institutions
- New overtime rules and classification effect on institutions
- Campus climate after the presidential election
- Future impact for undocumented students
- Update on legislature appointments

There being no other business, April Mason moved, and Tony Vizzini seconded the motion, to adjourn. Motion carried.

The meeting adjourned at 12:34 p.m.
## CURRENT FISCAL YEAR MEETING DATES

### Fiscal Year 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meeting Dates</th>
<th>Agenda Material Due to Board Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 9-11, 2016</td>
<td>August 24, 2016 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14-16, 2016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 19, 2016 (FHSU)</td>
<td>September 28, 2016 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16, 2016 (ESU)</td>
<td>October 26, 2016 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14-15, 2016</td>
<td>November 22, 2016 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 18-19, 2017</td>
<td>December 28, 2016 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 15-16, 2017</td>
<td>January 25, 2017 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15-16, 2017</td>
<td>February 22, 2017 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 19, 2017 (KU)</td>
<td>March 29, 2017 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17-18, 2017</td>
<td>April 26, 2017 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14-15, 2017</td>
<td>May 24, 2017 at noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TENTATIVE MEETING DATES

### Fiscal Year 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meeting Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 8-10, 2017 – Budget Workshop/Retreat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 20-21, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 18-19, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 15-16, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 20-21, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 17-18, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 14-15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14-15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18-19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16-17, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20-21, 2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMITTEES (2016-2017)

Zoe Newton, Chair
Dave Murfin, Vice Chair

Standing Committees

Academic Affairs
Helen Van Etten, Chair
Zoe Newton
Daniel Thomas
Dave Murfin
Shane Bangerter

Fiscal Affairs and Audit
Joe Bain, Chair
Bill Feuerborn
Dennis Mullin
Ann Brandau-Murguia

Governance
Bill Feuerborn, Chair
Zoe Newton
Shane Bangerter
Helen Van Etten
Joe Bain

Regents Retirement Plan
Ann Brandau-Murguia, Chair
Shane Bangerter

Board Representatives and Liaisons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education Commission of the States</th>
<th>Zoe Newton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Technical Education Authority</td>
<td>Tom Burke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ray Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest Higher Education Compact (MHEC)</td>
<td>Helen Van Etten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blake Flanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washburn University Board of Regents</td>
<td>Helen Van Etten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and Articulation Advisory Council</td>
<td>Shane Bangerter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSDE/KBOR Coordinating Council</td>
<td>Zoe Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helen Van Etten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>